

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current
scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY.



COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C.

INDEX TO VOLUME III - 1933

	Page		Page
ABC of king cotton, by H. N.		Acreage (Cont'd.)	
Watenpaugh	72	estimates	
A.C.S.A. protests	106	1866-1931 revised	151
Abaza, Fouad.		estimating by crop meter	182
Maarad cotton	219	in Alabama, 1928-32	305
paper at I.C.C. Summary	317	in Barbados, 1929-1931	25
Abdel Wahab, Ahmed.		in Ceylon	325
Broadening the market for		in Cyprus	325
Egyptian cotton	119	in India	222
Egypt and the world crisis	320	in North Carolina, 1930, 1931,	
Abnormalities in cotton, floral	49	and 1932	220
Abu Steit, A.H. La Politique		in Portugese East Africa.....	252
cotonnière de l'Égypte.....	10	in Spain	324
Academy of political science, ex-		in Sudan	266
tracts of address by G.A.Sloan	363	in Uganda	24
Acclimatization in new areas.....	210	in United States	186
Acetates		of Maarad	219
carbohydrate, determination of		of Sea Island, West Indies.....	119
the acetyl content	196	per agricultural worker in	
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, acetate.		important areas	123
Acetocellulose, molecular weight	127	reduction	86,139
Acetylation of cotton, hemp and		and the cost	345
other fibers	311	compulsory cut urged	44
Acetylcellulose	38	criticism	321
Achard, E. La culture du coton en		does not mean yield control	237
Syrie en 1932	122	economic suicide	205
Achmed, Hikmet. <u>See</u> Lüdtké, Max.		effect considered	299
Acid content of finished cotton,		effect on tenants	290
determination	231	farmer opinions	56
Acoustics		farmers' profit from program	239
effect of fabric walls.....	235	in Brazil, 1934-35 plan.....	323
use of monk's cloth	43	in Egypt, recommended	10
Acreage		in Mississippi, effect.....	264
American cotton	63,219	in Piura	46
control. <u>See</u> reduction.		in southeastern states since	
		1921	11

Acreage (Cont'd.)

reduction (cont'd.)	
legislation	205
methods	137
plans. <u>See</u> Plans, acreage reduction.	
recommended	56
rental payments provided, 1934	362
statement by Texas cotton ginners' association..	174,240
urged by governors' conference	44
<u>See also</u> Farm relief; Flow-up campaign.	
statistics, 1926-1931	56
Acréage cotonnier américain	62
Activators, function in bleaching	75
Adam, N.K. Surface films of cellulose derivatives on aqueous solutions	127
Adams, F.A. Rayon industry self contained under six N.R.A. codes...	320
Adams, Orville.	
Ginners' overhead	56
Ginning rates east of the Mississippi	251
Looking forward on ginning rates	145
Lower power costs for ginners necessary	56
The menace of dust in gins	56
New rate schedule for ginning...	215
One hundred million dollar loss in five years by ginners.....	117
Rates for ginning affected by local conditions and practice	216
Adams, R.H. Some elementary facts in textile testing	125
Adams, W.H. Modern bleaching of cotton fabrics	73
Adamson, W.M. Industrial activity in Alabama 1913-1932	302
Adjudication	
highways vs. railways, State decisions	190
<u>See also</u> Legislation, Regulation, and Adjudication (Section)	
Adsorption process in wool and cotton	13
Adult farmers' school of radio station WTJS, in Jackson, Tenn. ...	59
Aeronautical textiles. <u>See</u> Cloth, aircraft.	

Africa

British colonies and territories	
cotton growing,	93
culture	123,142,209
distribution of cotton (map)...	221
French colonies, situation	305
imports from United Kingdom,...	61
insects	209
production	185,222
Niger Valley	10,305
progress of colonial cotton ...	222
varieties	142
<u>See also</u> Algeria; Cameroons; Egypt; East Africa; French Equatorial Africa; French West Africa; Ivory Coast; Morocco; Nigeria; North Africa; South Africa; Sudan; West Africa.	
Afzal, Mohammad.	
A short note on a new American cotton (N.T.1)	209
Development and shedding of leaves of cotton	209
Afzal, Mohammad, and Singh, Sarup.	
A note on a floral abnormality in cotton	49
Afzal, Mohammad, and Trought, Trevor. A note on a cross of <u>Gossypium stocksii</u> M. Mast with <u>Gossypium Indicum</u> Gammie	267
Agreements. <u>See</u> Marketing agreements; Trade agreements.	
Agricultural adjustment act	
analysed	321
application to	
cotton production	206
developments	322
1933 American cotton crop	264,265
effect on textile industry	279
plan for acreage reduction	239,291
<u>See also</u> Acreage, reduction	
statement of American Cotton Shippers Association	136
Agricultural adjustment administration. <u>See</u> U.S. Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Agricultural relief	
probable effect of legislation	205
program	206
Agriculture, problems, social economic approach	47
Agromony (Section)	2,26,51,83,113,142,169,209,245,268,296,330

Page

Page

- Ahmad, Nazir.
 Blow-room treatment for a long-
 staple cotton 225
 Blow-room treatment in relation
 to leafiness in cotton 153
 Note on "green stained" Sind-
 American cotton 225
 Note on the harmful effects of
 adulterating good quality
 Indian cottons 125
 Spinning quality of the Indian
 cotton crop 256
 Spinning test reports 308
 Technological report on Banilla
 cotton 1930-32 12
 Technological reports on standard
 Indian cottons, 1933 308
 Testing of Indian cottons for qual-
 ity at the Technological lab-
 oratory 347
 Variation in the moisture content
 of baled Indian cotton with
 atmospheric humidity 308
See also India. Indian central
 cotton committee; Venkatara-
 man, V.
- Ahmad, N., and Navkal, Marirao.
 Fibre-length irregularity in
 cotton 309
- Ahmedabad millowners' association
 annual meeting 1933 146
 report ... 1931-32 31
- Ahmedabad textile association,
 lecture by C. Faber 16
- Ahmet, Hikmet. Untersuchungen über
 tracheomykosen 247
- Ahuja, L.T.R. Some trials of
 Chitta narma (289-F American cot-
 ton) in the Nili Bar colony 211
- Ainscough, Sir T.M. Conditions and
 prospects of the United Kingdom
 trade in India 340
 extracts 338
- Air conditioning in textile mills .. 16
- Air permeability of cloth 259
 effect of the weave 354
- Aktivin in desizing and bleaching,
 chemical constitution 199
- Alabama
 acreage 1928-32 305
 one-variety gins 145
 textile industry, 1913-1932 302
- Alabama Agricultural experiment sta-
 tion, erosion experiments 269
- Alabama ginners association, meeting,
 Apr. 12, 1933 118
- Alan, C.N. Some aspects of the rota-
 tion "wheat-wheat-toria-cotton" at
 the Lyallpur agricultural farm... 83
- Albert, W.B. See Hall, E.E.
- Alcohol
 adsorption by fibrous materials 352
 from cellulose waste 47
- Alexandria general produce associa-
 tion 57
- Alexandria testing house
 description 57
 regulations, 1932 94
- Algeria
 production 10
 supply 185
- Algodoneros y aceiteros 235
- Alkalis, effects on cloth 75
- Allamyo agricultural station and sub-
 stations. Report 1932..... 51
- Allen, Philip. Larger skeins and
 cones influence handling of rayon
 in cotton mills 279
- Allen, W.R. Rayallen yarn 131, 134
- All-India spinners' association,
 report 166
- All-Union institute for cotton culture
 and industry. See Tashkent. Nauchno-
 issledovatel'skii institut po khlop-
 kovoǔstvu.
- "Alpha." Recent developments in tex-
 tile machinery..... 73
- Alpha cellulose. See Cellulose,
 purified.
- Altman, B. Future of the textile
 industries 31
- Altson, A.M. The effects of absence
 of humidity on the eggs of Dysder-
cus spp. in the field 333
- Amendments to textile code relating to
 stretch-out 264
- American association of economic
 entomologists, Cotton states branch
 papers read at Birmingham meet-
 ing 138
- American association of textile chem-
 ists and colorists
 annual meeting, Dec. 3, 1932.. 21, 67
 annual meeting, Sept. 9, 1933 324

	Page		Page
American association of textile chem- ists and colorists (Cont'd.)		American cotton cooperative associa- tion.	
annual meeting (cont'd.)		member cooperatives, 1930-1931	256
paper by W.M. Scott	355	plan to restore cotton price parity	346
paper by H. deW. Smith	342	American cotton fires at Shanghai	
Philadelphia section, paper by Hugo Kaufmann	17	stir underwriters	87
research committee	24	American cotton goes to the orient...	176
shrinkage tests for washable cotton fabrics	156	American cotton manufacturers associa- tion.	
Southern central section,		Proceedings of the thirty- seventh annual convention, 1933	165, 292
paper by S.M. Edelstein	258	Proceedings of the thirty- sixth annual convention, 1932	22
Southeastern section		Urges mills to oppose tax on cotton	20
paper by R.H. Adams	125	American cotton shippers association	
paper by Robert Cowan	13	address of T.F. Bush	138
American bollworm. <u>See</u> Bollworm.		history and policies	138
American chemical society		revised premium rule at New Orleans suggested	189
abstract of paper by V.A. Tiedjens	271	Statement before Senate Committee on agriculture and forestry ...	136
Division of biological chemistry,		Statement with respect to the proposed emergency agricultural bill	106
paper by J.O. Halverson and F.H. Smith	360	American cyanamid company, New York.	
Division of cellulose chemistry		Cyanamid plan for growing cotton and corn	51
paper by W.A. Sisson and G.L. Clark	355	fertilizer tests	142
paper by H. DeW. Smith	286	American economic association,	
Division of chemical education,		paper by C.T. Murchison	121
paper by G.J. Esselen	312	American farm economics association	
American cotton		paper by A.W. Palmer	307
acreage	219	American home economics association,	
can the world do without	185	When you buy sheets	105, 201
competition	175, 219, 343	American institute of home-grown fats and oils organization	359
from Indian	232	American national red cross,	
demand		statement on cotton distribution	46
China	176, 254	American oil chemists society	
France	181	Committee on Crude Mill Operations	161
India	179	Report of seed analysis committee	135
Japan	176, 276	American society for testing materials	
false packing	273	A.S.T.M. tentative standards 1932..	77
imports, Manchester	191	Committee D-13	
in Punjab, periodic failure	330	Abolish the skein test and sup- port government's fiber re- search	153
moisture tests	230, 301	D-13 on twist... Definition clar- ified and other matters ac- complished	363
outlook, 1933	345		
price trend	253		
production, trend	253		
review, 1932-33	338		
sensitivity to salt	296		
spinning short staple on present machinery, Gt. Britain	277		
statistics	337		
world prefers	179		
world trade	278		
<u>See also</u> Varieties, Indian, N.T.I			

	Page		Page
American society for testing materials (Cont'd.)		Analysis of the cotton industry	273
Committee D-13 (Cont'd.)		Anderson, W.D., address Apr.28, 1933 (extract)	165
meeting, Apr.6-7,1933	138	Andhra economic series no.3	218
New testing standards offered...in annual report	309	Andre, Marc. Note sur un tetranyche nuisible	271
paper by G.E.Haven	227	Andries, H.E., ed. Controlling plant pests in Southern Africa ..	172
Report...on textile materials	358	Anglo-Dutch cotton trade conference	162
paper by R.W. Webb	72	Anglo-Finnish trade agreement. Benefits for Lancashire tex- tiles	338
Test methods for cotton yarns	309	Anglo-German textiles exchange	8
American society of agricultural engineers.		Anguilla. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
Committee on row crop inves- tigations. Spacing of row crops in the United States	268	Annual cotton handbook...Comtelburo	337
Pacific coast section, papers by N.E.Edlefsen	311	Annual reviews crop, 1932-33	273,301,305
paper presented by R.E. Dick- son	55	textile industry	90
Southern section, paper by J.W.Randolph	271	trade British Empire 1932-33	293
American society of agronomy, ad- dress by J.H.Stallings	115	India, 1932-33	338
American society of animal production, proceedings.		United States, 1932-33 ...	175,338
paper by W.L.Blizzard	136	Anstrom, George. American farmer	87
American society of mechanical en- gineers.		Anthocyanin pigmentation in Asiatic cottons, inheritance.....	50
Process industries group, paper by W.R.Woolrich and E.L.Carpenter	264	Antigua. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
Progress report committee, Annual report on textile progress	22	Antigua cotton growers association	327
Textile division address by J.A. Clark	16	Anti-tarnish cloth	287
paper by R.R.Schwarz.....	15	Ant-Wuorinen, O. <u>See</u> Haworth, W.N.	
paper by H.G.Smolens	18	Apparatus hair-breaking	230
Textile engineers discuss dye costs, peroxide bleach and machinery progress..	22	new research development	354
American trade association executives, award to Cotton-textile institute	165	Apparatus. <u>See also</u> Instruments.	
American vs.foreign cotton, by R.G. Tugwell.....	219	Appel, W.D. The textile-shrinkage problem	225
American water works association, Southeastern section, paper by W.W.Rapp, and P.L.Weir	359	Appfel, Heinz. Beiträge zur wassergehaltsbestimmung von cellulosehaltigen faserstoffen..	309
Ammonium hydroxide versus calcium nitrate for cotton seedlings, by J.W.Tidmore	270	"Applique". A simple micro-balance. A useful accessory for fibre weight determination	225
Author testing instrument co.,inc. New tensile strength tester	191	Arbitration, deposits for	301
		Ardashev, B.I., and Leonov, B.I. Zol'nye elementy khlopkovogo volokna razlichnois stepeni zrelosti	66
		Ardashev, B.T. Chemical delinting of cottonseed	202
		Area. <u>See</u> Acreage.	
		Argentina extension of time for payment of draft	278
		production, potentialities	35
		textile industry, recent develop- ments	150

Arizona		Arthur, H.B., and Dennis, S.J. Selected individual commodities and recent cyclical fluctuations in business	31
quality, downward trend	10	Artificial cotton. <u>See</u> Staple fiber.	
squeezing cotton	4	Artificial fibers described.....	325
varieties from Egypt	245	Artificial silk. <u>See</u> Rayon.	
Arizona agricultural college. Agricultural extension service.		Artificial wool	
Eighteenth annual report...1932..	269	mismomer	94
Arizona agricultural experiment station. Forty-third annual report... 1932	49	<u>See also</u> Staple fiber.	
Arizona university		Asbestos described	325
experiments with cottonseed cake	105	Ascoli, W.S. Japan's industrial position	146
new type of cotton sorter	70	Asexual propagation of cotton, by H.E.Roa	245
Arkansas		Ashburn, T.Q. What of the waterways competition?	189
agricultural credit corporations	29	Ashton and district mill managers' association (England, lecture by J. Noguera	18
fertilizer experiments	142	Ashton-under-Lyne and district mill managers association (England), lecture by Enos Lees	17
rate plan	107	Ashton-under-Lyne mill managers association (England), lecture by A. Crickmore	147
yields, by counties 1916-1931	29	Asia	
Arkansas Agricultural experiment station. Forty-fourth annual report... 1932	22	Central, cotton culture in different districts, peculiarities	52
Arkansas state ginners' association		<u>See also</u> China; India; Japan; Persia; Tashkent; Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
paper by C.A.Bennett	272	Aspegren, H. Some remarks illustrating the importance of knowing the structure of oil and fat triglycerides	359
paper by F.L.Gerdes	300	Aspergillus oryzae. <u>See</u> Ferments.	
Arkwright, Richard		Association cottonière coloniale.	
bicentenary	23	Executive committee of the general assembly, report presented	301
biography	48	Association of cotton textile merchants of New York. Cite ill effects of farm relief plan	4
Arkwright club		Association of land-grant colleges and universities. Proceedings... 1932	299
joint committee report	293	Association of southern agricultural workers	
second conference on textile shrinkage, 1933	225	meeting, Feb.1,1933	92
Arkwrights		Proceedings ...1932	131
report of the committee on	292	recommendations for improvement in farm practices	170
study of the 1932 cotton crop ...	192	Association turque pour l'économie nationale. Le coton de Turquie ...	61
Armstrong, G.M. <u>See</u> Barre, H.W.			
Armstrong, G.M., and Bennett, C.C.			
Effect of soil fertility, boll-maturation period, and early or late production of bolls on the length of cotton			
fibers	348		
Some factors influencing the variability in length of cotton fibers on individual plants as shown by the sorter method	348		
Arndt, C.H.			
Factors which may influence cotton seed germination	48		
<u>See also</u> Christie, J.R.			
Arndt, C.H. and Christie, J.R.			
Nematodes and cotton "soreshin"...	48		
Arrington, J.W. Fifty years in the textile industry	273		

	Page		Page
Associations		Australia. Council for scientific	
cooperative. <u>See</u> Cooperative		and industrial research. Register	
associations.		of agricultural research in progress	
growers, West Indies	299	in Australia, 1933	329
improvement, Orchard Hill, Ga. ..	300	Austria	
Astbury, W.T.		consumption of Egyptian cotton..	119
Fundamentals of fibre structure	310	markets to watch	219
X-ray fibre spectograph designed		textile industry	181
by	230, 283	Austria. State experimental institute	
X-ray interpretation of fibre		for the chemical industries. Tex-	
structure	343	tile-chemical laboratory, report	284
Atherton, D.O.		Aviation. <u>See</u> Cloth, aircraft;	
Experiments with baits for the		Uses, aircraft cloth.	
control of certain cotton		Avigdor, S.	
pests	297	Le coton egyptien.	34
Pests of cotton in the Oallide		Le coton et les problèmes de l'	
Valley	28	exploitation du sol, en Egypte	122
Atkins, H.L. The arch enemy of cot-		Avtonomov, A.I.	
ton	3	K voprosy izycheniia egipetskogo	
Atsuki, Katsumoto, and Ishiwara,		khlopchatnika	49
Masanori.		Awnings. <u>See</u> Uses.	
Minute structure of cotton		Axley, Seth. A new castle for the	
fiber	192	farmer	205
On the state of cellulose		Ayyangar, G.S. <u>See</u> Ayyar, V.R.	
molecule in a solution ...	225	Ayyar, T.V.R. Report of the en-	
Size of the micelle and col-		tomologist for 1931-32	49
loidal particle of cellu-		Ayyar, V.R., and Ayyangar, G.S.	
lose nitrate	192	claims discussed	210
Structure of cellulose gel.V.		Differentiation of hairs on the	
The structure of natural		seed coat of cotton	25
cellulose fiber revealed by		Ayyar, V.R., and Iyengar, G.S.	
X-ray analysis	310	Origin of lint and fuzz hairs ..	112
Structure of cellulose gel.VII.		Ayyar, V., and Iyengar, R.L.N. Im-	
The X-ray study of cellulose		maturity of cotton fibres in re-	
nitrate gel.	349	lation to the position of the seed	
Studies on esterification of		in a lock and the length of fi-	
cellulose and cellulose		bres	112
esters. Report 4. The selec-		Azerbaijdzhan cotton industry	150
tive absorption of the com-			
ponent of mixed acid by cellu-		B., A.W. On standardisation with	
lose nitrate	192	reference to cotton fibre prop-	
Atsuki, Katsumoto, and Kagawa, Ikumi.		erties	12
On the copper number of cellulose	153	Backman, Jules, <u>See</u> Jackson, A.L.	
Atsuki, Katsumoto, Sobue, Hiroshi,		Bacteria	
and Kitajima, Kozo. The structure		exposure to sunlight, effect on	
of cellulose gel. Report 4. The		pathogenicity	333
mechanism of sorption of vapours		on raw cotton	315
by cellulose gels.	125	Bacterium malvacearum. <u>See</u> Diseases,	
Australia		Leaf spot.	
diseases	329	Baden, A.L. bibliography on stan-	
imports from United Kingdom	61	dardization	139
insects	329	Baer, sorter. <u>See</u> Sorters.	
<u>See also</u> Queensland.		Bag, industry, code	323

	Page		Page
Bagging		Baling (Section).....	87,118,273,300,337
chemically treated, complaint ..	273	Baling	
construction described	288	Egypt	272
cotton		faulty, cause of fires	88
for Egyptian bales	293	presses, Bijoli	337
resolutions; Texas cotton		See also Bagging.	
ginner's assoc.	36,174	Ballinger, R.A., and McWhorter, C.C.	
use urged	165,326	Acreage control and the law	205
cotton vs. jute	33,150,278	Ballistic test for yarns.....	66
comparative advantages	91	Ballou, H.A. Report...on the progress	
for Egyptian bales	235	made in organizing the cotton	
second-hand		growers association in certain	
restrictions in Canada... ..	107,136	West Indian islands	299
sisal		Balls, W.L.	
deductions for use of	300	Capacitance hygroscoy	226
tests, South Carolina and		criticised	118
Texas	337	Capacitance hygroscoy and some	
Bagnall, R.S., and Cameron, W.P.L.		of its applications	88
Descriptions of two species of		Developments in cotton cultivation.	
Hercotrips	4	Sakel	113
Bags		Measuring moisture in cotton bales	
cotton and jute industry; Canada	302	by electrical capacitance	310
jute, competition with cotton...	322	Note on probable developments in	
paper, competition with cotton..	322	the technique of moisture test-	
See also Uses.		ing	94
Bahadur, L.U. Hollyhock as a trap		To improve Egyptian cotton. Spinn-	
crop for bollworms of cotton....	85	ing experiments	349
Bailey, H.L. The export and import		Bamboo cellulose. See Cellulose, bamboo.	
situation for cotton textiles		Banilla. See Varieties.	
under the code	302	Banks, federal farm-loan	139
Baillaud, Emile. French West African		Bankwitz, Otto.	
tariffs	164	Causes de la depression qui af-	
Balasubramanyan, R. A new variety		fecte l'industrie cotonniere	
and inheritance of certain char-		...mondiale	217
acters in cotton	112	Depression in the world's cotton	
Balasubrahmanyam, R.; and Ramaswami,		industry summary	241
Mudaliar. A physiological study		Principles which should form the	
of delayed germination in cotton	169	basis for the establishment of	
Bales		a quota allotment in the cotton	
care of from gin to mill ware-		industry of every country	274
house	124	World textile depression. A com-	
covering. See Bagging:		prehensive survey	176
false packed	301	Baranov, P. Raboty tsitologo-anatomi-	
moisture content		cheskoi laboratorii N.I.Kh.I. ...	1
Egypt	113	Barbados. See West Indies.	
India; variation	308	Barbados. Dept. of science and agri-	
method of measuring	310,311	culture.	
rearches, U.S.S.R.	231	Report... for the year ending	
testing by capacitance		June 30, 1932	25
hygroscoy	88,118	Report of the geneticist,	
sampling machine	11	1931-32	82,211
weight in different countries... ..	167	Barbados cotton conference	119
wrapping. See Bagging.			

	Page		Page
Barber-Lomax, J.A. Spinning trade re- organisation	119	Bedaux system for measuring work ...	304
Barcelona, port	180	Beddall, A. Cotton in the daily press	22
Barduzzi, T.B. Une nouvelle methode pour la determination rapide des individus attaques par le wilt du cotonnier	333	Bedford, H.W. The weed "Hambuk" ...	4
Barker, S.G. Why "artificial wool" is a misnomer	94	Beede, H.G. Large package ring spinn- ing and twisting	357
Barlow, T.D. presidential address, Feb.13,1933	88	Behaviour of cottons of various ori- gins under definite swelling pro- cesses, by Karl Kusebauch	228
Barnes, A.C. Fruit and minor crops	151	Belger, O.A. Modern testing methods	126
Barnshaw, C. High drafting	157	Belgian Congo breeding	270
Barr, D.M. Fashion is picking cot- ton	134	cultivation	64,270
Barre, H.W., Armstrong, G.M., and Bennett, C. C. A study of the length and structure of cotton fibres	48	defects in ginned and unginned cotton	39
Barritt, N.W. The differentiation of the epider- mal layer in cotton seed.-II	209	disinfecting cottonseed	297
research commented on	25	Empoasca distinguenda	249
Barrow, E.R. Chemical laboratory control	320	insects	213
Best fibres, microscopy	284	varieties, technological study ..	68
Basu, N.N. <u>See</u> Chowdhury, J.K.		Belgium, textile industry	176
Bates, E.S. Canadian cotton indus- try	217	Bell, D.J. Wood cellulose	36
Bauer, A. Der nährstoffentzug un- serer kulturpflanzen	245	Bell, J.H.B. Effects of beating on fibrous cellulose	257
Baumwolle oder holzcellstoff?	282	Bell telephone laboratories inc., humidity experiments	198
Bayes, A. W. The stapling of cot- tons	95	Belting, manufacture, Lancashire's part	358
Bean, Percy. Some faults in cotton and rayon fabrics	226	Bomberg manufacture, from linters...	138
Beasley, J.C. report on tour of cot- ton centers.....	24	Benedict, M.R. Economic survey of the incomes, expenses, and tax- paying abilities of farmers...	
Beattie, S.M. statement on stretch- out	240	California	173
Beck, A. Leitfaden für die berechnung des garnherstellungspreises in der baumwollspinnerei	345	Bengals. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Welche richtlinien hat der baum- wollspinner bei garnreklama- tion über schnittiges (spitziges) garn zwecks abhilfe zu beach- ten?	193	Bennett, Alonzo. The cotton compress	118
Beck, Walter. The cotton truck	94	What does a warehouse do?	189
Beckett, R. E. Budding and grafting trials with cotton and related plants	169	Bennett, C.A. Early years of the cotton gin....	118
		Ginning of cotton can be improved	216
		Recent cotton ginning investiga- tions	87
		Research in mechanical phases of cotton ginning	272
		Bennett, C.C. <u>See</u> Armstrong, G.M.; Barre, H.W.	
		Bennett, H.H. The quantitative study of erosion technique	211
		Bennett, J.E. Futures trade on Chicago board of trade	125
		Benton, M.C., comp. Uses for cot- ton	134
		Borlar. <u>See</u> India.	
		Bercaw, L.O., comp. The domestic allotment plans for the relief of agriculture	107

- Bercaw, L.O., and Colvin, E.M., comp. Bibliography on the marketing of agricultural products 30
- Berkeley, R.B. Insurance is vital to cotton marketing 169
- Berl, E., and Rueff, G. Ueber die bei der nitrierung von cellulose mit verschiedenen mischsaurearten entstehenden nitrate aus nativer und hydrätcellulose 349
- Bernales, Montero. Map of Peruvian cotton crop, 1931 80
Peru's specialty crop 169
- Bertillion, L.D. Cottonseed hulls now safe 105
- Bertram, W. Kürzungen in der kullation 153
- Besley, A.P. Manufacturers' & retailers' prices 35
- Best, Ethel L. Maximum standards of work 338
- Best cotton country in America! 293
- Better farm implements 116
- Bibliographies
articles by Heim de Balsac, F., and others 138
articles from the Empire Cotton Growing Review 364
checklist of cotton literature.. 206
Domestic allotment plans 107
Farmers' response to price 124
on Chinese cotton industry..... 148
on human geography 139
on marketing 30
on standardization 139
on statistics 80
on structure and chemical composition of fibers 228
on tropical agriculture 23
X-ray analysis of fibers 100
- Biehl, M. Lenkung des technischen fortschritts 335
- Biehl, Max. Deutschlands spinnstoffversorgung und die künftige weltmarktlage 220
- Bijhouwer, A.P.C. Cotton cultivation 330
- "Bijoli" baling press 337
- Biloela (Australia) Cotton research station,
investigations on seed for
planting purposes 330
- Bingham, T. P. Spain supplies its own markets 176
- Black heart. See Wilt.
- Blackburn and District textile society, address by J.A. Ormerod 9
- Blackburn managers' association, lecture by H. Pomfret 196
- Blackburn textile society, paper by C.A. Harrington 286
- Blackburn's pioneer part in the evolution of cotton manufacturing..... 260
- Blackwell, C.P. address at Oklahoma State Cotton Council 30
report of Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. 139
- Blackwell, J.O. One grade, one staple. Acreage pledged to one variety of cotton 56
- Blackwell, Jack. Country damaged cotton results in large annual loss 124
- Blalock, U.B. Is there hope for the farmer? ... 20
10¢ loan is all right but 15¢ price is far better 345
- Blanton, B.C. Electrical energy most economical and efficient medium of power for cotton ginning in Texas 216
- Bleaching
chain reactions in oxidation processes, function of activators 74
chemistry and technique 158
described 266
discussed 21
effect on mercerized cotton 71
methods
American and Russian, compared 102
hydrogen-peroxide ... 17, 18, 21, 22, 73, 134, 234, 325
pH control 75
pH variations of hypochlorite solutions 73, 193
research 17
review of discoveries and investigations 74
use of aktivin 199
weakening of cotton with Hydrogen peroxide 284
- Bledsoe, R.P. Cotton fertilizers 83

	Page		Page
Bledsoe, R.P. (Cont'd.)		Bollworms (Cont'd.)	
Fertilization	83	investigations	5
Limestone in mixed fertilizers		moth, factors influencing activi-	
for cotton	137	ties	297
Blight. <u>See</u> Wilt.		parasites	
Blizzard, W.L. Cottonseed production		South Africa	5
for fattening calves	136	Sudan	4
Blow-room treatment		<u>See also</u> Insects; Pink bollworm;	
for a long-staple cotton	225	Red bollworm.	
in relation to leafiness in cot-		Bolton, centre of fine spinning ...	180
ton	153	Bolton cotton spinner,	
Blue book of southern progress, 1933	251	Selling Egyptian cotton yarn 281, 304	
Board of trade journal (Gt. Brit.)		Bombay. <u>See</u> India Bombay presidency.	
analysis of overseas markets	90	Bombay chamber of commerce. Speeches	
survey of industrial production..	122	at the annual meeting	147
Böeseken, J. Inleiding over de cellu-		Bombay cotton annual, 1931-32	206
lose uit een organisch-chemisch		Bombay European textile association	199
oogpunt	155	Bombay mill-owners' association,	
Bogrand, R.E., statement	175	report of annual general meeting,	
Boiling out of cotton goods	73	Apr. 5, 1933	179, 301
Boll weevil	28, 144	review	339
control		Bond, Richard. The problem of Japan	
by plowing stalks under	335	and India	252
early flowering	144	Bondy, F.F. Boll weevil studies ..	48
investigations	139, 172	Bonnen, C.A. Study of the organiza-	
Oklahoma	116	tion and management of farms....	243
development on plants other than		Boquet, P. Yarn cost: variation	
cotton	298	with price of raw cotton	187
habits	172	Borchers, August. Quality cotton	
infestation at various distances		production study made by Gilles-	
from hibernation quarters	4	pie county, Texas	305
ingestion of poison	250	Bose, S.S. <u>See</u> Mahalanobis, P.C.	
studies		Bostick, F.H. The price of modern	
Arkansas	22	ginning	173
South Carolina	48	Botanical Society of America,	
Bolls		Physiological section, abstract	
effect of maturation period on		of paper by W.K. Farr	349
fiber length	348	Botany (Section).....	1, 25, 49, 81, 112,
effect of spacing and irrigation		209, 245, 267, 295, 329	
on number of locks	246	Botany, India	111
injury by insects	54	Bourse de Minet-el-Bassal. <u>See</u>	
maturity studies	245	Alexandria testing house.	
shedding		Bouvier. Recherches sur l'action	
effect of fertilizers on rate	212	de la chloropierine sur le ver	
physiological factors affect-		rose du cotonnier, la graine de	
ing	81	coton, le charançon du blé et la	
Bollworms	335	graine de blé	54
eradicating	249	Bowden, Harold. <u>See</u> Ridge, B.P.	
hollyhock as trap crop	85	Boycotts, effect on Lancashire cot-	
in Egypt attacking green bolls...	334	ton industry	217
in Northern Rhodesia	295	Boyle, J.E.	
in Portuguese East Africa	252	Planned cotton production	122
in Sudan	266	Planned production	237

Boyle, J.E. (Cont'd.)

Short selling	152
What's the remedy?	231
Brackeen, L.O. Cotton and corn varieties	113
Brady, K.R. Manchester, England: Port, entrepot, and industrial center	65
Brand, C.J. Producing low cost cotton	51
Brandt, C.D. Texas cotton	209
Brannen, C.O. See Maddox, J.G.	
Brasseur, Robert. Belgium and re-trenchment	176
Brazil	
cotton investigations, economic aspects	216
cotton zones	111
credit problem	273
development of cotton	220
experimental work	247
mechanical cultivation	269
net weight	323
prices	323
production	220, 255
potentialities	34
situation	183
research, experiment stations ...	23
using other fibers in place of cotton	7
varieties, Moco	111
See also Sao Paulo; Tolima.	
Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura, Directoria de plantas texteis, Aspectos economicos da exploracao algodoeira no Brasil	216
Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura. Servico do algodao. Relatorio... 1931	95
Brazil. Ministerio das relacoes exteriores. Servico do commerciaes. Brazil, resources - possibilities - development	220
Brazilian cotton, classification	91, 323
Brech, John. Der deutsche aussenhandel 1932	176
Bredig, G., and Gerstner, Franz. Asymmetrische katalyse mit organischer faser	66
Breeding	296
experiments	1
hair weight target diagrams	296
in Arizona, experiments	49
in Belgian Congo	270
in British Empire	331

Breeding (Cont'd.)

in Carriacou	267
in Egypt	266
for spinning quality	113
in India	48, 55
in India, Central Provinces and Berar	282
in India, Khandesh schomo	82
in India, Punjab	268
in Southern Nigeria	329
in Texas, for mechanical picking..	1
in Uganda	112
in United States, influence on grade and staple	268
in West Indies	25
recent advances	113
single plant strains	112
to improve quality	182
See also Genetics.	
Bremen	
futures market	138
market situation	176
Bremen cotton exchange, complaint on false packing	273
Bressard, M. The silver number of cellulose	95
Brigden, J.W. Trade conditions in Southern Rhodesia	60
Briggs, F.A. What kind of cotton shall we grow?	63
Briggs, Harold. technical adviser to the Government of Canton	339
British association of managers of textile works,	
abstract of address by E.M. Gull	346
lecture by A. Beddell	22
Managers' visit to Liverpool...	347
British cotton growing association. Report of proceedings at the twenty-eighth annual meeting... May 26th 1933	240
reports on crops	183
Twenty-eighth annual report... 1932	182
British cotton industry research association	
research report	241
report of an education panel...	242
Report of the 13th annual general meeting, 1932	79
sketch of	47
Shirley institute	
annual report 1932	79
Memoirs #12	73
spinning tests	241
work of	353

	Page		Page
British Empire		Bryan, A.B.	
breeding	331	Early food for cotton and corn..	169
consumption	58	New light on potash-hungry crops	83
cultivation	182	South Carolina's campaign for	
production	58,182,293	better cotton brings definite	
encouraged	221	results	10
1922-32	241	Two-horse tools show profit now	116
progress	183,344	Buchanan, D.H., the organization of	
research	247,331	the textile industries in Japan	148
textile research	47	Büchner, E.H., and Samuel, P.J.P.	
yields	331	Molecular weight of acetocellu-	
British India. A market review	338	lose and nitrocellulose	127
British textiles and Ottawa. The		Budding trials, United States ac-	
position reviewed	6	climatization garden	169
British West Indies. <u>See</u> West Indies		Buds, effect of fertilizers on rate	
(British)		of shodding	212
Broach. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Bug rolls	4
Brock, Mary. Alexander D. Hebane ...	211	Bukasov, S.M. The cultivated plants	
Brock, R.W. Facts that Lancashire		of Mexico, Guatemala and Colombia	1
must face	147	Bulgaria, varieties, comparative	
Brockway, H.E., tr., Germany's cot-		experiments	52
ton industry	9	Bunting, Theodore, statement	175
Brokers, mill, relations with the		Burch, C.A., statement	175
shipper	125	Burgess, J.S., jr., and Guin, M.	
Brooks, Jack. New use for cotton ...	201	Farm prices of cotton related to	
Brookwater, H.W. Strain measurements		its grade and staple length in	
of the band ply of an inflated,		selected local markets in South	
loaded pneumatic tire	364	Carolina, seasons 1930-31 and	
Brown, A.H. Effects of sulphuric-		1931-32	255
acid delinting on cotton seeds...	203	Burns, D. E.C. Johnson...says it	
Brown, C.H. Purity and variability		costs nothing to feed cottonseed	
in cotton	112	cake	262
Brown, C.H., Selim, A.E.G., and		Burr, C.H.	
Youssef, Ahmed.		Cotton and currency	93
Hair weight target diagrams		Economic suicide	205
in cotton breeding.....	295	Burton, A.W. Economic and trade	
Preliminary note on the		conditions in Australia	343
physiological and genetic		Burton, C.S. Improving prospects	
aspects of hair properties		for commodities	124
in Egyptian cottons	31	Bury and District textile society	
Brown, C.W., research work at Giza		(England),	
on new varieties	57	lecture by W. Hudson	17
Brown, H.B., variety and cultural		Bury's part in the evolution of the	
tests	114	cotton manufacturing industry...	240
Brown, H.B., Simon, E.C., and Smith,		Busby, H.S.	
A.H. Cotton root development in		Certain anomalies	201
certain south Louisiana soils ...	25	Competition in the field of	
Bruce, C. Wool-finished cotton and		other fibre characteristics..	177
cotton silks	235	Cotton and cloth	93
Brüggemann, Heinrich. Zwiirne; ihre		Most profitable servant	22
herstellung und veredelung	316	Opportunities in ornament and	
Bruner, W.E. Root development of		texture	135
cotton, peanuts and tobacco in		Textile industry faces the fu-	
central Oklahoma	296	ture	177
		Time to prepare the fattened calf	19

Bush, T.F.

Address 133
 statement with respect to the proposed
 emergency agricultural bill... 107

Butler, E.J.

Cotton diseases 115
 Tropical plant diseases 213

Butler, Eugene.

Blackland fertilizer profits 142
 Is one variety of cotton as good
 as another? 245
 Southwest soils are showing
 potash deficiency 269
 What does it cost you--to produce
 a pound of cotton? 298

Butler, R.A. Pure seed; ginning and
packing of cotton 37

Butler, Tait.

Cotton production control 107
 "--Make the South prosper." 117

Butterworth, T.

Improved yarn conditioning 157
 "Pre-Bale" cleaning of cotton.... 272

Buxton plan..... 78

"Buy American!"-- With what? 6

Buyers bid for co-op cotton 307

Buying

cooperative, Texas 307
 mill methods 188, 256

By-products, discovery and develop-
ment 205Caine, Mustapha. The significance
of yarn tests 154Cake, cottonseed. See Cottonseed
cake.

Calcott, W.S.

Cotton, and the dye chemist 73
 statements on chemical cotton
 (reference) 289

Calculations. See Mill calculations.Caldas, Diogenes. O algodao e a
precariedade da lavoura mecanica
na caatinga nordestina 269Caldwell, A.H. Bugs that injure
cotton bolls 54Calendars, changes in relation to
cotton grower 24

California

culture, San Joaquin valley 114
 Kern county, yield per acre 151
 Merced irrigation
 district, production 173
 outlook, 1933 59
 Pima variety 270

California (Cont'd.)

San Joaquin valley, root develop-
 ment of plants 141
 social problems 173
 strike 336

Calkin, J.E., report of cause and

effect of mercerization (extracts) 261

Callander, W.F., and Childs, V.C.

Why figures sometimes lie 182

Calvert, M.A., and Clibbens, D.A.

The deconvolution of cotton hairs
 as a test of the mercerisation
 process 37

Cambodia. See Varieties.Cameron, F.A. Cellulose from cot-
ton plants 160

Cameron, W.P.L.

Thrips affecting the cotton crop
 in Gezira in 1930 1

See also Bagnall, R.S.Cameron and Dockery, experiments with
whole cotton plant 103

Cameroons, cotton situation 221

Campaign to fight ravages of wilt
disease to Indian cotton 1Campbell, J.P. Problems affecting
land utilization in the cotton
belt 29

Campbell, M.E.

Improved method for converting
 observed skein strength to
 that for specified count..... 36

Spinning tests of selected bales
 of Sea Island, American-Egyptian,
 and Egyptian-Sakellaridis cot-
 ton 15

Campbell, R.C. See Shanklin, J.A.

Campo, Alberto del. El algodón 25

Can a cotton agreement with Japan
be reached? 17

Canada

competition from the United King-
 dom 30

cotton industry 21
 second-hand bagging, restric-
 tions..... 107, 13

textile industry 5

Canada. Dept. of trade and commerce.

Dominion bureau of statistics.
 Census of industry.

Report on the cotton & jute
 bag industry in Canada,

1932 30

Report on the cotton textile
 industry in Canada, 1931... 5

	Page		Page
Canada makes clothes for Canada	177	Carryover (Cont'd.)	
Canada Mill, Cornwall, Ontario, in-		discussed	273
stallation of long draft roving		United States, 1928-1931	306
described	261	Cartelization in spinning industry..	119
Canada places restrictions on entry		Carter, Clifford. Fire hazards in	
of cotton wrapped in second-hand		cotton and jute mills	265
bagging	107	Carter, D.G. Cotton Machinery	
Canadian order rejects certain class-		studies	22
es second-hand bag and bagging ..	136	Cartwright, H.Y. The new freight	
Cannon, C.A.		broker	190
Cannon opposes domestic allotment		Cartwright, O.L. Boll weevil	
plan	20	hibernation	48
President Cannon reports work of		Casablanca's high draft on the Oldham	
cotton committee	338	mule	233
Canvas. <u>See</u> Cloth		Case, W. W. World cotton supply at	
Capacitance hygrometer, use describ-		new high record despite AAA pro-	
ed	94	gram	343
Capacitance hygroscopy	226	Catalysts. <u>See</u> Ferments.	
applications	88	Cates, J.S. Temperature signals for	
criticised	119	plants	269
Cappel, N.L. The effect of futures		Catterall, W. H.	
trading upon the cotton and the		statement on the position of the	
cotton yarn market	223	Lancashire cotton industry ...	243
Caravonica. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Trade restrictions	217
Carbohydrates		Caulfield, J.H.	
in cotton leaves	112	Cottonseed is sold cheap--bought	
transport in cotton plant	245	dear	83
Carded yarn mills plan additions to		Keeping king cotton's blood line	
code	362	pure	29
Carding	158	Caulfield, John. Texas and Oklahoma	
discussed	134, 159, 318	farmers make their own cotton	
effects of rate of absorption		tests	117
on sliver and wastes	200	Cause and effect of uneven yarns....	12
effect on colors	42	Causes of spontaneous combustion:...	193
effect on staple	195	Caustic soda adsorption, develop-	
machinery		ment of heat	316
automatic disposal of trash... 357		Cellophane	
proper management	42	experiments on	70
new back stripping motion	159	rates of fading of dyes on	39
notes on	103	<u>See also</u> Cellulose.	
Carle, G. La culture du coton en		Cellophane-faced fabrics open new	
Afrique du Nord en Septembre		markets to textiles	160
1932	63	Cellotriose	
Carnegie institution of Washington.		fractionation	258
Publications	108	properties	260
Carolina staple crop, 1932	192	Cells	
Carpenter, E.L.		division	194
Cleaning of cottonseed	359	walls	
<u>See also</u> Woolrich, W.R.		new developments in research..	98
Carr, Harry. The West is still wild		structure	195
(quotation from)	105	Cellulose	97
Carriacou. <u>See</u> Grenada.		absorption of	
Carryover		barium hydroxide, sodium	
cause	186	hydroxide and water	70

Cellulose (Cont'd.)	Page
absorption of	
direct dyestuffs by	259
dyestuffs	229
moisture	314
acetate	
manufacture and cost of produc-	
tion	179
raw materials	195
saponification	38
viscosity	154
acetylalysis	227
products	13
recent work on the subject....	226
acetylation	41, 195
kinetics of	15, 196
action of sodium carbonate on....	99
action of sodium hydroxide on....	100
action of solutions of phosphoric	
acid on	257
adsorption of caustic soda solu-	
tion	157
adsorption of metallic actions...	14
analysis	97
and acetylxylen, combined in an	
ester in wood	40
and its ferments, experiments....	350
and lignin in cell walls, relation	39
as a chemical raw material.....	312
bamboo, X-ray study of	131
beaten, properties of	257
carboxyl content	315
characteristics, compared with	
wool	94
chemical formula	156
compared with starch formula..	40
chemistry	13
methods	67
colloidal particle, size	192
constitution	194, 227
content in mature and immature	
cotton	232
copper number	153
significance in judging loss	
of strength	285
derivatives	
structure	127
surface films	127
development in fiber	66, 68, 72
dissolved by caustic solution ...	13
esters	259
exhausted	100
fermentation by thermophilic bac-	
teria	132

Cellulose (Cont'd.)	Page
fibers	
effects of beating	257
properties	
relation to orientation of	
micelles	351
surface, developments relat-	
ing to	286
films	
ideal model	352
from cotton and wood	202
chain length	40
differences	37
identical	41
from cotton, whole plant	103, 160
from cottonseed hulls	262
from jute and cotton, comparative	
study	126
from linters	
viscosity	44
from yucca	91
gels	121
hygroscopic moisture	14, 317
hygroscopic properties	39
imbibition	126
introduction from an organic-chem-	
ical standpoint	155
literature on, reviewed	155
mercerization	349
mercerized, fiber photographs ...	348
modification by swelling and by	
degradation	127
molecular weight compared with	
starch	40
molecule	
how deposited on the wall of	
the fiber	192
state in a solution	225
structure	312
nitrate	
properties	260
x-ray study	349
nitration	
mechanism	259
products, properties	227
physics	13
purified, uses	358
reaction	
kinetics	230
theories	228
resistant portions	37
silver number, Götze method	95
solutions	
preparation of	100

	Page		Page
Cellulose (Cont'd.)		Ceylon (Cont'd.)	
solutions. (cont'd.)		market for British textiles	217
shaking effect	127	rotation experiments	325
sorption	67	yields	325
diagrams	70	Ceylon. Dept. of agriculture.	
of water vapour	131	Report of the director...for	
specific volume	95	1931	2
specifications	262	Report of the director ...for	
structure	156, 310	1932	325
advantage for plastics	194	Chadwick, Fletcher. Manufacture of	
chemical, compared with		cotton fabrics for the rubber	
starch	40	industry	358
micellar, influence of the		Champetier, G. Action des solu-	
precipitating process upon	129	tions d'acide orthophosphorique	
micelle system, plasticity of	40	sur la cellulose ordinaire.....	257
molecular	13	Champion Pima grower	83
present state of knowledge ...	313	Chanakya economic society	122
significance of Cellotriose...	260	Character	194
theories, review of	39	of American-type cotton,	
variation	351	Cyprus	226
viscosity investigations	127	Characteristics, inheritance of	
swelling		red plant color, okra-shape leaf	
in caustic alkalis	99	and green lint	268
laws of	127	Charap, M.M. Technical control in	
swollen		cotton cloth finishing	157
Acetylation	311	Charlotte, N.C., lecture presented	
symposium, Netherlands chemical		by W.S. Calcott to pupils in	
society	155	technical high school	73
tendering, influence of certain		Chase, H.H.	
vat dyestuffs on	15	The detection of heavy metals and	
testing, Sakurada method	97	traces of impurities in cot-	
viscose. <u>See</u> Viscose.		ton fabrics	67
viscosity	41, 196	abstract	21
uniform method of determining	67	Cheatham, R.J. <u>See</u> Wright, J.W.	
waste, chemicals from	47	Chemical analysis of immature and	
xerogels	127	after-frost cottons	232
x-ray fiber diagram	231	Chemical cotton	
<u>See also</u> Acetocellulose; Acetyl-		commercial grades, preparation	
cellulose; Lignocellulose; Nitro-		and uses	263
cellulose.		manufacture	20
Center, E.S., Jr. Legumes as a winter		processes used	289
cover crop	296	<u>See also</u> Linters, production for	
Central America. <u>See</u> Guatemala;		chemical cotton ...	
Mexico; Salvador.		Chemical industry, use of cotton...	235
Centralized control over the cotton		Chemically damaged cotton, method	
trade	339	for detection	229
Century of progress series	143	Chemicals	
Corosan. for dusting seed	84	effect on growth	296
Certified cotton seed distribution..	161	from cellulose waste	47
Ceylon		Chemistry	
acreage	325	aids cotton improvement	2
cotton purchase scheme	325	of fibers	68, 69
cultivation	2	use of cotton as raw material ...	73

Chen Kung-Po. China's four-year industrial plan	302
Chetverikov, N. Cellulose from cotton hulls	262
Chevalier, Auguste. Le Gossypium anomalum Wawra et Peyr. est-il un cotonnier ou un Cienfuegosia?	112
Chiaromonte, A. Comparaisons entomologiques pour la culture du cotonnier entre la Colonie de l'Érythrée et la Somalie Italienne	54
La Diparopsis castanea, Hmps. sul cotone a Barentu	116
Inutilité de la désinfection sur place par la chaleur des graines de coton produites... ..	249
Note intorno alla biologia degli insetti piu importanti per la coltivazione del cotone nella Somalia Italiana	28
Chicago as a cotton market	124
Chicago board of trade, futures trade Apr. 1933	124
Childs, V.C. See Callander, W.F.	
China and British trade	252
area and yield for the past 13 years	10
as a new market	339
as "great export-chance"	32
consumption	176
cotton industry	119, 180
and trade	148
measures for relief	240
credit agreement with United States	254
experiment stations	26
four-year industrial plan	302
imports cotton and textiles	279
from United Kingdom	61
textiles formerly supplied by Japan	32
marketing, control	339
production Hupeh	343
improvement	280
1929	59
1931	220
1932	93, 200
Shansi	182
situation	184

China (Cont'd.)

recent developments	339
textile industry	59, 181
effect on Lancashire	34
faults	27
government plans	339
1932	88
statistics and market information	27
thread industry	21
trade	59
See also Kiangsu Province; Shanghai; Shansi.	
China. Committee for centralized control over the cotton trade	339
China national economic council, inaugural manifesto	339
China year book 1932	119
China's cotton commission	339
Chinese cotton and cotton yarn business in 1932	88
Chinese cotton improvement association address by H.H. Love	280
experiments, 1931	26
Chinese cotton millowners' association, report on number of spindles in use	279
Chinese cotton millowners association. Cotton statistics dept. Cotton production in China 1929... ..	59
Chinese cotton statistics association. Cotton production in China, 1931.. ..	220
Cotton production in China, 1932.. ..	280
estimate of 1932 cotton crop... ..	10, 93
Chitta narma. See Varieties, Indian	289
Chloropicrine action on pink bollworm in seed... ..	54
treatment of cottonseed	332
Chlorophyll deficiencies induced by radiations	82
Chowdhury, J.K., and Basu, N.N. A comparative study of jute and cotton celluloses	126
Christensen, Broder. Die landwirtschaft des staates Texas	254
Christidis, B.G. La culture du coton en Grèce	63
Christie, J.R., See Arndt, C.H.	
Christie, J.R., and Arndt, C.H. Further notes on the nematodes associated with the soreshin of cotton	5
Chromosomes in various species, morphology	

	Page		Page
Church, L.M. <u>See</u> Hurst, W.M.		Cliff, H.S. A new autographic load-	
Cirenaica, cultivation	142	extension recorder	310
City and guilds of London institute,		Climate	
1933 examination paper	306	and production, Arizona	49
Clark, A.F. Ingenious drive distin-		of new areas, U.S.S.R.	272
guishes mechanical harvester	213	Cloth	319
Clark, David, history of Southern		aircraft, mercerization	133
textile association	206	analysis	15
Clark, G.L. <u>See</u> Sisson, W.A.		anti-crease, synthetic resins	
Clark, G.L., and Southard, Julia.		and	37
Imbibition by cotton fibers of		anti-tarnish	104, 287
water and of solutions of chem-		ash structures	127
ical reagents	126	barriness, overcoming	131
Clark, J.A.		bleaching	73
Cost of dyeing cotton piece goods	16	mechanical processes explained	43
Water as applied in finishing cot-		peroxide	73
ton piece goods	198	boucle	127
Clark, J.O.M., address quoted	223	canvas	43
Clark, Russell. The New Orleans cot-		new looms for	287
ton exchange	36	<u>see also</u> Uses.	
Clarke, W.D.		chemically treating, value	201
Essential characteristics of cot-		classification, India	31
ton in relation to different		color, effect of sunlight on	128
cotton fabrics	12	coloring. <u>See</u> Dyeing.	
extracts	19	copper and manganese contents....	135
Classification	207	cost of production	
Brazil	323	adjustment during market fluc-	
chemical. <u>See</u> Fibers, properties.		tuations	281
commercial		Bombay	278
foreign arbitrations	88	England	278
questions and answers	65	Japan	278
Classing		Japan and Lancashire	218
at mill	126	labor's share in	357
instruction	307	New England and the Piedmont..	364
legislation	79	survey by Cotton-Textile In-	
Claybrooke, W.D. President's address,		stitute	79
Alabama ginners association	118	cotton and linen, distinguishing	351
Clayton, Ellis. Synthetic resins and		damage by printing colors	17
anti-crease cellulosic materials..	37	defects. <u>See</u> Cloth, faults.	
Clayton, W.L.		definitions, tentative	358
American cotton strangled by		doping experiments	355
American tariffs	205	durability	354
Cotton industry of the southwest..	24	dyeing	
Farm relief	107	defects in	99
abstract	109	spectrophotometric analysis...	102
South's stake in war debts	6	dyeing. <u>See</u> Dyeing.	
Cleaning	156, 317	dyes. <u>See</u> Dyes.	
before baling, Egypt	272	exports	
discussed	318	East Africa	60
Cleaning factory, Turkestan	250	from Germany to Switzerland, in-	
Clegg, G. G., article on stapling....	194	fluence of scrip-method on	302
Cleveland, R.S. <u>See</u> Schiefer, H.F.		from Great Britain, 1932	274
Clibbens, D.A. <u>See</u> Calvert, M.A.		Germany	176

Cloth (Cont'd.)

Page

exports (cont'd.)

Japan	179
Nyasaland	60
Rhodesia	60
to India, problems	278
faults	226
causes	229
detecting by microscopy	67
detection	258
due to variations in	
structure	99
elimination	229, 259
microanalysis	22
sources	284
finishing. <u>See</u> Finishing.	
fireproof	104
flexural properties, evaluating..	196
for roads, six years' service....	202
for rubber industry	353
for tires, loom for manufacture	233
foreign orders policy of Mohican	
manufacturing co.	278
imitations	201
imports	
China, value	279
East Africa	60
Germany	176
Nyasaland	60
Rhodesia	60
industrial uses	263
Japanese competition with Indian	254
knit, bursting and grab tests...	96
laundering effects	232
lining for helmets, Japan	202
luster, method of obtaining	350
manufacture. <u>See</u> Manufacture.	
market	
British, in Ceylon	217
new	262
plans to stabilize	122
marketing	177
mercerization. <u>See</u> Mercerization.	
microscopy	15, 67
mildew on	
causes	69
effect of growth	128
muslin in the movies	235
photo-activity of	156
prices	93
effects of future trading on	224
fair	223
relation to costs	306

Cloth (Cont'd.)

Page

processing, practical ideas	102
production	
Bury [England]	240
ideals in	43
India	343
properties	
effect of weave	354
for conductor insulation	157
quality	
influence of warping	16
new developments	155
rubberizing. <u>See</u> Cloth, waterproof-	
ing with rubber.	
shrinkage	
cotton and linen woven	
materials	317
problem	225
sanforizing described	157
tests	156, 225
<u>See also</u> Finishing.	
sized, analysis	38
standards	43, 77, 281
A.S.T.M.	77
recommendations	356
strength	
effect of sunlight on	128
factors which contribute	354
methods of imparting	350
structure	158
tariff	
India, revised	238
South Africa	79
taxes, simplified payment	265
tear resistance, factors which	
contribute	354
terry toweling, construction and	
manufacture	18
testing	
methods	129
Scott tester	156
standardised German methods ...	70
thermal insulating value, apparatus	
for determining	285
transmission of heat	259
uniform production and standards..	19
value of fabrics compared	253
waterproofed, tests	41, 101
waterproofing with rubber	135
experiments	355
wearing qualities of silk, woolen,	
and cotton	132
<u>See also</u> Duck; Shirts; Tires;	
Fabric; Uses; Voiles.	

	Page		Page
Clothing		Coker, David R., development of	
consumption		superior types of cotton	268
1928-1932	342	Cold resistance, field tests	48
standards	281	Coles, J.V. Standardization of	
study	359	consumers' goods	281
use of rayon and cotton	341	Collier, P.R. An automobile man	
<u>See also</u> Garments.		looks at the textile industry ...	6
Coatings. <u>See</u> Uses, lacquers.		Colloid aspects of textile materials.	
Cobb, C.A.		A general discussion	127
address on acreage reduction	291	Colloid committee. <u>See</u> Faraday society,	
Cotton adjustment program	321	London.	
Cotton plow-up a signal success..	264	Colombia	
statement on foreign cotton		cotton	254
production letter disagreeing..	277	cultivation	295
World situation with regard to		experiment station, cotton sub-	
cotton	137	division	295
Codes		production potentialities	35
carded yarn mills, additions	362	varieties	1,2
cotton textile		Colonial cotton association. National	
amendments relating to stretch-		congress of vegetable textile	
out	264	fibers	364
amendments suggested	324	Color	
and mechanical improvement....	237	in <i>Aphis gossypii</i> Glover	335
comment	239	of fibers, genetic relations	268
development	291, 324	of lint	
effect on export and import		preserved by prompt picking...	314
situation	302	stability	230
effect on industry.....	280, 322	of plants	
effect on labor	265	genetic relations	268
further interpretations	321	inheritance	210
limited hours	363	of textiles	
makes history	291	classified	16
remarks	322	development	13
status	280	effect of sunlight on	128
summary	292	improving the carding	42
text	237, 238, 293	Colorado, oleomargarine tax bills...	137
cottonseed, hearing	324	Colvin, E.M. <u>See</u> Bercaw, L.O.	
cottonseed crushers, violations..	238	"Comberman." Modern cotton combing.	
ginners'		I.	16
hearing	291	Combing	
substituted provisions	291	high draft system	201
synopsis	238	preparing the laps	16, 158
opinions as to the results	265	Combustion, spontaneous, causes	193
raw cotton trade	264	Commerce and Finance. Annual cotton	
rayon and synthetic yarn	292, 321	crop number	273
rayon textiles, summary	292	Commercial and financial chronicle..	
textile-bag industry, summary ...	323	Cotton movement and crop of 1932-	
wool textiles, summary	292	33	305
<u>See also</u> Marketing agreements.		Commercial fertilizer yearbook 1933.	273
Cohoe, W.P. Caustic soda in the		Commercial statistics. <u>See</u> Statistics.	
finishing of cotton piece goods..	13	Commission buying	88, 124
Coker, David. Breeding cotton		Committee D-13 <u>See</u> American society.	
scientifically	182	for testing materials. Committee D-13.	

Commodity credit corporation, producers' loans on 1933 cotton instructions	363
Comparative tests on high-draft cotton spinning	286
Competition between countries	
Holland and others	163
Lancashire and Japan	60
U.S. and Oklahoma with world production	123
between fibers	
cotton and Kenaf, kendyr, ramie, and "kanatnik"	119
effect of domestic allotment plan	45
in Brazil	7
jute and cotton	33,150
Kotonina and cotton	31
rayon and cotton	341
rayon and mercerized cotton...	99
silk and rayon with cotton...	177
Yucca and cotton	6
<u>See also</u> names of fibers.	
between foreign and American cotton	278,343
problem	219
United States should fear..	277
between prison goods and commercial- ly manufactured goods	165
in United States spinning industry, recent effects	7
Compresses	
history	118
licensing, India	301
report of committee	282
<u>See also</u> Baling presses.	
Compression, high-density	139
Compressometer tests	230
Compulsory cut in cotton acreage urged at governors' conference held at Memphis	44
Contelburo, ltd., annual cotton hand- book	337
Conditioning machines. <u>See</u> Driers.	
Conferences	
root-rot	53
Sea Island	299
Congo Belge. <u>See</u> Belgian Congo.	
Congrès national des textiles végétaux, Paris, 1931.....	364
Congresso di studi coloniali,1931...	28
Conrad, C.M., abstract of article by Ahmad Nazir and Hariraro Navkal..	309

Conrad, C.M., abstract of article by (Cont'd.)	
Determination of water content of cellulose-content fibrous materials, Appfel Heinz ...	310
E. Lipowsky	313
Karl Schwertassek	260
Conrad, W.L. Annual report on textile progress	22
"Consultant." Current progress in the colouring and finishing of textiles	73
Consumption	
discussed	273
effect of domestic allotment plan on	20
graphic summary	251
in India	340
1891-1932	303
1929-1931	60
in Italy	302
in U.S.S.R.	342
in world	
statistics	31,92,280,343
increased, causes sharp rise in business index	178
need for increasing	251
of American cotton	
chart, 1929-Feb.1933	122
compared with foreign,1928-1932	179
pre-war and post-war	175
since 1902	123
of British Empire cotton	58
of clothing	
in business depression	342
of Egyptian cotton, efforts to meet requirements ..	301
of Egyptian varieties, half-year ending Jan.31,1933	273
outlook	58
Contests, prize winning theme	202
Continental driers. <u>See</u> Driers.	
Continental gin company, "simplex system"	141
Contract markets for commodities, by A.L.Russell	61
Contracts, act, Bombay	301
Contributions to assist trade	222
Contributor No.6195, classing and grad- ing cotton at the mill	126
Controllers	
know markets	188
value of	91
Controlling soil erosion	261
Conversion tables, short cuts	154

	Page		Page
Convolutions. <u>See</u> Fibers, convolutions.		Corell, L. 'Ergänzung zu dem artikel: Eine neue deutsche faserpflanze-- die Yucca	6
Cook, E.R. President's annual address	282	Correa Elias, Alejandro. La marchitez o wilt del algodón	248
Cook, J.M. Bringing cotton to the mills. How Oldham spindles are fed	188	Correlation. <u>See</u> Statistical methods, correlation.	
Cook, O.F., and Doyle, C.B. One- variety community plan shows numerous practical advantages ..	173	Costs. <u>See</u> Manufacture, costs; Market- ing, costs; Production, costs.	
Cooke, Newell cotton farm described	298	Coté, T.C. Anti-tarnish cloth	287
Cooper, H.P. Symptoms of magnesium deficiency in crops	48	Cotton, J.R., variety and cultural tests	114
Cooper, H.P., Wallace, R.W., and Rogers, W.B. Experiments on cot- ton with potash fertilizers	48	Cotton and acoustics	43
Cooper, M.R. <u>See</u> Myers, Lawrence; Waugh, F.V.		Cotton and currency	93
Cooperation in Marketing (Section) 12, 36, 66, 94, 125, 224, 256, 282, 307, 347		Cotton and the dollar	152
Cooperation in Oklahoma and the Southeast	256	Cotton and the dye chemist, by W.S. Calcott	73
Cooperation in Production (Section) 29, 56, 87, 117, 173, 215, 250, 299, 336		Cotton breeding station, Barberton, 'South Africa, rotation crops	114
Cooperative associations		Cotton chutes for fire escapes	239
activities of the larger farm		Cotton classing...Questions and answers	65
organizations	20	Cotton combine schemes from other angles	147
economic service to farmers	36	Cotton code. <u>See</u> Codes; cotton tex- tile.	
marketing plan proposed	347	Cotton control program for two years ahead is mapped	321
recommended	139	Cotton co-operative parity price plan to increase farm purchasing power	34
standardization	66	Cotton digest. Annual crop review...	301
<u>See also</u> South Texas cotton co- operative association.		Cotton extension scheme, Sind, India	3
Cooperative field experiments		Cotton famine on the continent, by W.O. Henderson	241
in Arizona	49	Cotton for cellulose	103
Co-operative marketing. <u>See</u> Cooperation in Marketing (Section); Marketing, cooperative.		Cotton from field to cloth (series)	297
Copeland, M.T.		Cotton...Greatest, richest export...	215
Merchandising job	293	Cotton growers, it's in your hands..	238
Raw material prices and business conditions	187	Cotton in the daily press	22
Copeland M.T., and Learned, E.P.		Cotton in unions with other fibers..	102
Merchandising of cotton textiles	177	Cotton Land resources (Section)	272, 299
Copeland, O.C. Some results of feed- ing cottonseed meal to dairy cows	137	Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia Cotton committee, recent conference	37
Copenhagen, J.E., address on history of textile industry (abstract)...	22	meeting 1933	166
[Copley, W.H.] Sanforizing.....	157	Cotton manufacturers' association of North Carolina	
Copper in textiles, determination...	355	address by K.P. Lewis	8
Copper number		address by R.E. Loper	346
methods for determination	285	cotton committee report	338
of refined cotton and of cellu- lose acetate	153	Cotton parity slide rule	138
		Cotton picked by hand cleaner and loses less weight experiment shows	173

	Page		Page
Cotton plant, transport of carbo-		Cotton's new deal. Large acreage	
hydrates	245	reduction probable	206
Cotton plow-up a signal success...	264	Cotton's need of foreign markets ..	274
Cotton spinners and manufacturers		Cottonseed	
association, evidence presented	341	available for crushing by oil	
Cotton spinning in Kiangsu province	6	mills	360
Cotton strike ended by order of		cash income from	204
California authorities	336	certification, Texas	326
Cotton textile industry protection		cleaning, culling and grading...	264
(amendment) bill	163	cleaning equipment	359
Cotton-textile institute, inc.	43	code hearing	324
annual meeting		contract markets	65
address by H.L.Bailey	302	control, Antigua	327
address by R.E.Loper	306	crushing industry	
address by G.A.Sloan	324	Texas	24
remarks by B.B.Gossett	322	See also Cottonseed oil.	
report	325	delinting with	
cost figures	79	gas	2
cotton chutes for fire escapes..	235	gaseous hydrochloric acid	
cotton houses	19	process	202
How domestic allotment plan		sulphuric-acid	203
would affect cotton textiles	44	diseases, treatment	27
meeting of directors, address by		disinfecting, Belgian Congo	143, 297
W.C.Teagle	9	distribution	
new uses, investigations	104	India, Central Provinces	
New uses section, new business		and Berar	282
opportunities	77	one-variety communities	336
promotion of utilization of cot-		Tanganyika	267
ton	181	Texas, certified	161
suggestion for tax on rayon		dusting with Ceresan	84
discussed	292	effect of heating	315
Textile leaders weigh their		epidermal layer, differentiation	209
problems	325	exportation, Peru	236
wins award	165	exposure to high-voltage X-rays	329
work discussed	8	farm, Brazil	247
Cotton textiles. Some factors tend-		for feeding to calves	136
ing toward a more stabilized		for flour	289
industry	88	for planting purposes,	
Cotton thread. Servant of a multi-		Queensland, delinted	330
tude of trades	357	free fatty acid determinations	
Cotton trade league	59		19, 196
Cotton trade negotiations. The mis-		freight rates, I.C.C. decision...	45
sion to India and the Anglo-		fumigation to prevent introduc-	
Japanese conversations	274	tion of pests	28
Cotton trade statistical bureau,		futures contract	153
Manchester. Handbook of cotton		germination	
trade statistics, 1924-1931	57	effect of chemical fertilizers	
Cotton trade watches developments		on	246
in Orient	339	factors influencing	48
Cotton tree, legendary (illustra-		gossypol in	
tion)	175	estimation	236
Cotton year book 1933	293	isolation	78
Cottonised bast fibers	31	grades, information for growers	162
Cottonpicker	5	grading, who benefits by	162

	Page		Page
Cottonseed (Cont'd.)		Cottonseed (Cont'd.)	
improvement, China	302	surface	
industry		area	348
in United States, Egypt, India	136	position of fibers on	112
relationship of the mid-south		trade, Peru	236
to	162	treatment	167
seasonal variations	149	with chloropicrine	54,332
investigation by Federal trade		uses	
commission	165	as food	289
report	289	extended	136
maturity, effect on oil and		magnitude	203
chemical content	78,263	versus meal	77
moisture content	204	water intake	211
determination	106	Cottonseed cake	
oil and protein in, effects of		counteracts loco weed	105
potash on	170	decomposition process	78
picking date, effect on economic		for cattle feed, cost	262
characters	82	for feeding to animals	136
place of origin, effect on yield	170	in the wintering ration	203
position in a lock	51,112	makes up phosphorus deficiency...	236
prices	290,320	Cottonseed crushers lose F.T.C.	
decline	187	code	238
program to increase	360	Cottonseed hulls	
spread	361	destructive distillation	204
too low	361	products	205
processing problems	264	safe for feeding	105
production		uses	205
Egypt	166	as fertilizer	105
one-variety communities	336	as fuel	361
products		as roughage for livestock	105
directory	19	as source for cellulose	262
in highway construction	105	for milk production, compared	
lint room efficiency for produc-		with grass hay	289
ing	162	in rations for lambs	263
protein content	77	in road-building	106
standards	77,139	Cottonseed meal	
value, 1916/17-1929/30	361	consumption, 1931-32, statistics	161
See also Cottonseed cake; Cotton-		contract markets	65
seed hulls; Cottonseed meal;		cost	203
Cottonseed oil.		gossypol	
propagation, Egypt	266	estimation of content	236,361
pure	37	extraction, relation of mois-	
raising on penal farms in		ture	360
Mississippi	45	uses	
selection		as fertilizer	77,83,105,136
Antigua	327	for feeding to animals	48,136,137,
India	331	139,162,203,289	
Montserrat	327	in program of livestock farm-	
St. Kitts-Nevis	327	ing	64
size of, effect on production ...	139	in rations for range lambs ..	263
stigmatomycoses	248	in steer fattening rations ..	263
studies	139	Cottonseed meats	
supply, Sudan	164	cooking	360,362

Cottonseed meats (Cont'd.)	
conditioning and pressing	362
moisture in	360
products and uses	205
Cottonseed oil	
analysis	359
color, influence of heat, etc. on	204
compensatory tax opposed	360
competition of vegetable oils	
from the Philippines	361
contract markets	65
cracking	106, 161
development of rancidity	236
effect of maturity content ...	78, 263
exports, statistics	136
extracting, refining and utilization	19
importance to southern farmers ..	77
industry	
and changing times	204
in United States, Egypt,	
India (annual review)	136
legislation	205
international trade	320
photochemical oxidation	106
prices, statistics	136
production, world	320
promotional organization	359
refining industry in Texas	24
standardization	320
technology, gossypol in	361
uses, for gasoline	106
water washing	161
<u>See also</u> Mills; cottonseed oil;	
Oleomargarine legislation.	
Cottonseed products enter into high-	
way construction	105
Couch, J.R. <u>See</u> Sherwood, R.M.	
Council makes legislative mark. Okla-	
homa Agricultural co-op council	
introduces two bills	163
Counts. <u>See</u> Yarns, counts.	
County agents look at the cotton job	269
Courses in cotton classing	307
Covell, B.S. An historical survey	
of coatings	202
Cover crops	
legumes	296
substituted for sodium nitrate...	270
Cowan, Robert. Dyeing and finishing	
troubles caused by mould fungi or	
mildew	13
Cox, A.B.	
Costs of ginning cotton	145
Cotton situation	301

Cox, A.B. (Cont'd.)	
Effects of futures trading upon	
the cotton and cotton yarn	
markets	223
The South lives by cotton	178
Cox, C.H. Report of seed analysis	135
Coyle, J.C., extract of article on	
cottonseed products	106
Crawford, M.D.C.	
Certain social and mechanical	
factors of the industrial	
revolution	241
The code and the future	291
Credit	
Georgia	299
government loans, southern	
states	117
limitation	224
restrictions, resolutions	293
Sino-American scheme	254
South Carolina	48
Crickmore, A. Overcoming foreign	
competition. Can the Lancashire	
cotton trade survive?	147
Crisis, U.S.A.	185
Crompton & Knowles Loom Works,	
Worcester, Mass. history	318
Crop belts, U.S.A., map	87
Crop estimates	
by trade	301
methods of United States Depart-	
ment of agriculture	182
Crop reporting methods; discussed: 1933	278
Cropper system beginning to crumble	87
Crothers, Ralph. Salesman's wife	
helps produce advertising idea.	
Sugar refiner suggest uses for	
cotton bags	262
Crow, R.F. The cottonseed oil mill	203
Crystallization process, lines of	
force	259
Cultivation	
contrasted with cultivation of	
corn	25
improvement, technological	
criterion	227
in Africa	123, 142, 209
in Belgian Congo	64, 270
in Brazil	
mechanical	269
Tolima	255
in Carriacou	170, 267
in Ceylon	2
in Cirenaica	142
in Colombia	295

Page

Page

Cultivation (Cont'd.)

Cyprus (Cont'd.)

in Ecuador	297
in Eritrea	54,142
in Fiji Islands	267,295
in French Congo	267
in French East Africa	296
in Guatemala	246
in India	3,124,270,295
Bombay presidency	267
Central Provinces and Berar..	270
on ridges	142
research work	329
South	136
in Italian colonies in tropical	
Africa	142
in Italian Somaliland	54,142
in Java	330
in Netherlands East Indies...	11, 64
in Puerto Rico (Sea Island)..	209,297
in Queensland	3
importance of subsoil mois-	
ture	171,332
in Rhodesia	295
in Saint Vincent, West Indies...	266
in South Africa	3
in Spain	3
in Syria	122
in Togo (French Mandate)	297
in U.S.S.R.	
methods	26,52,64
new areas	272
statistics	33
intensive system	86
mechanical, effects on cotton...	55
methods	242
of cotton substitutes	119
Cummings, G.A., and others. Mechanical	
application of fertilizers to	
cotton in South Carolina, 1931..	113
Cummings, G.A., and Sachs, W.H. Co-	
operative fertilizer placement	
tests with cotton in seven states,	
1931	137
Cunliffe, P.W. Application of infra-	
red photography to textiles	257
Currency; resolutions	293
Currimbhoy, A.F., speech	179
Cycles	
in business	31
two-year	273
Cyprus	
acreage	325
cultivation experiments	52

exports	325
fertilizer experiments	325
production	325
sowing date	325
spacing experiments	325
test reports on samples	226,315
Cyprus. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report...for the year	
1932	325
Cytological studies in cotton	141
Czapla, Karl. Seltene erdmetalle	
im dienste der pflanzenaschendiag-	
nostik II.	126
Czechoslovakia, markets to watch...	219
Dabag combine	9
Daingerfield, L.H. Weather and cot-	
ton yield in Texas	169
Dalgety's annual wool review season,	
1931-32	30
Dallas News Survey, types of cotton	
harvesters	29
Damage	
chemical, detection of	99
country	124
<u>See also</u> Chemically damaged	
cotton.	
Daniels, E.L. Cotton in the Arvin	
district of Kern county	151
d'Aquin, E.L. <u>See</u> Ganucheau, J.J.	
Das Pabitrakumar, and Sen, H.K.	
Studies in the acetylation of	
lignocellulose. Pt.II	112
Davidson, G.F. The determination of	
the hydrogen ion concentration	
of hypochlorite solutions with	
the glass electrode	73,193
Davis, J.S. An evaluation of the	
present economic position of	
agriculture by regions and in	
general. I. Prices of farm	
products	187
Dawe, M.T., annual report,1932	325
Dawson, J.H.	
Cotton yarns for hosiery	127
The Indian cotton industry. A	
brief review	6
Dawson, P.R., report at root-rot	
conference	53
Day, Clive. Economic development	
in modern Europe	274
Day, E.L., comp. 1932 cotton	
literature. A checklist	206

Dead cotton, poor affinity for dyestuffs	226	Derevitskii, N.F. The investigation of the accuracy of comparing means in the experiment with a scattered situation of replications	138, 330
De Barbieris, M. The southeastern mill broker	125	Derevitzky, N.F. <u>See</u> Derevitskii, N.F.	
Debts. <u>See</u> War debts.		Derrett-Smith, D.A., and Nodder, C.R. The behaviour in chemick- ing of materials dyed with some vat and insoluble azo dyes	37
Decatur mills; a credit problem in Brazil	270	Design in rough-textured cottons....	135
Decisions of Interstate commerce commission. Second cotton con- centration	163	Desizing	73
Definitions		Development. <u>See</u> Plants, develop- ment.	
broker	362	Dhillon, B.K.S. Comparison of two rotations (a) maize-senji-cotton and (b) maize-wheat-cotton	211
commission	362	Diboll, C.C., jr. The cotton ware- house goes modern	190
early American terms	326	Dickson, A.M. The south Texas experiment in agri- cultural organization	307
purchaser	362	<u>See also</u> Ellis, L.S.	
selling agent	362	Dickson, Harris. Cotton blossoms out	55
spinning mill	362	Dickson, R.E. Terraces to conserve surface runoff	55
textile materials	353	Dimpfel, M.C. Lint room operation made profitable--How.	236
Deforden. <u>See</u> Apparatus, hair-break- ing.		Diparopsis. <u>See</u> Red bollworm.	
Delinted planting seed	2	Directories, Houston, Texas	256
Delinting machinery, experimenting with	106	Dirigibles, cover cloth properties..	355
DeLong, D.M. Three species of <u>Empoasca</u> leafhoppers known to affect economic plants in Haiti	334	Diseases (Section)	3, 27, 53, 85, 115, 143, 171, 213, 247, 333
Delta crop, 1932 much better than 1931	192	Diseases	
Delta day, Stoneville, Miss.	258	anthracnose, described	172
address of Secretary H.A. Wallace	274	bacterial blight, described	172
Demand		control	115
adjusting production to, North Carolina	120	gummosis, U.S.S.R.	248
and production, balance between..	293	in Australia	329
cyclical fluctuations	31	in Barbados	25
for American cotton, China and Japan	176	in India	295
in foreign markets, importance ..	6	in Punjab	112
in India	179	in Sudan, importance and control	213
in Norway	180	in Uganda	112
in Switzerland, quality	179	leaf curl	85
<u>See also</u> Consumption.		leaf spot	112, 139
Demand and Competition (Section)	6, 31, 59, 86, 119, 146, 176, 216, 251, 274, 302, 338	angular, Uganda	248
Domoulincoester and Nicoloff		causal organism	4
dynamometer system	100	influence of environmental conditions	53
Domidov, A.P. Russia's cotton is not gaining ground	163	losses in yield caused by	115
Dennis, S.J. <u>See</u> Arthur H.B.		research work, India	329
Donny, F.E. Changes in leaves during the night	210	root knot	
Depression		control	143
causes and suggested remedies ...	217	described	172
textile; world survey	176	root rot. <u>See</u> Root rot.	

Diseases (Cont'd.)

rust, described	172
Sclerotium rolfsii, first time in Bombay Presidency	54
see-borne, seed treatment for ...	27
soroshin	48,111,143
nematodes associated with	53
stigmatomyces	248
tracheomycosis	248
Wilt. <u>See</u> Wilt.	

Distribution

geographic, by staple lengths ...	35
government-owned cotton	46
Red Cross cotton	46
statistics, 1931-32	6
<u>See also</u> Maldistribution.	

Diversification

Egypt	122
recommended	10
every third row planted to cow- peas	117
experiments, Bulgaria	53
suggested	23,117
Taft ranch, Tex.	272
<u>See also</u> Farming, mixed	29

Dobry, A., and Duclaux, M.J. Con- stitution de la cellulose et de ses dérivés	193
---	-----

Dockery. See Cameron.

Doehner, H. A new method of deter- mining the fineness of wool and other fibres	283
---	-----

Domestic allotment plan. See Plans.

Domingues, A. A exploração racional do algodoeiro e o papel das estações experimentais	23
--	----

Dorée, Charles. The methods of cellu- lose chemistry	67
---	----

Doubling

cotton and viscose rayon	158
machinery, new gearing	318

Douty, H.M. Labor unrest in North Carolina, 1932	252
---	-----

Dowdell, W.S. Cotton trade review and outlook	30
--	----

Dowdle, L.P.	359
address	204

Downs, L.A. Cotton grew up with the railroads	190
--	-----

Doyle, C.B.

Live-at-home plans and soil build- ing aid cotton growers	170
--	-----

Multiplicity of varieties handi- caps improvement in the American cotton crop	170
---	-----

Doyle, C.B. (Cont'd.)

See also Cook, O.F.

Drawing, discussed	159
--------------------------	-----

Drew, T.M., report on tour of cotton centers	24
---	----

Driers, Continental's conveyor- distributor	216
--	-----

Drobyshevskii, IU. O polivakh egipetskogo khlopchatnika	55
--	----

Dry rot. See Diseases, sore-shin.

Drying methods	118
----------------------	-----

Dubrau, Max. Textilrohstoffe	325
------------------------------------	-----

Ducellier, L.O. Les plantes in- dustrielles en Algérie	10
---	----

Duck

bleaching, dyeing and water- proofing	159
structure	158

Duclaux, M.J. See Dobry, A.

Duco	135
------------	-----

Duncan, O.D., and Sanders, J.T. A study of certain economic factors in relation to social life among Oklahoma cotton farmers	144,173
--	---------

Dupont products, manufacture	73
------------------------------------	----

Durene	127
--------------	-----

Dust

hazard in cotton industry	199
in American cotton	23
in cardrooms	357

Dusters, illustration	172
-----------------------------	-----

Duties. See Tariff.

Dye chemist and use of cotton	73
------------------------------------	----

Dyeing

discussed	21
faults in	42
caused by "dead cotton"	226

friction marks in, due to micro- structure	195
---	-----

Mechanical process explained ..	43
---------------------------------	----

mildew defects	12
----------------------	----

mixed fabrics	
cotton, wool, silk and rayon ..	16
viscose-cotton unions	16

of cotton fiber, studies	234
--------------------------------	-----

of hosiery	288
------------------	-----

of piece goods, costs	16,22
-----------------------------	-------

preparatory processes	76
-----------------------------	----

problems	286
----------------	-----

progress	73,74
----------------	-------

review of recent discoveries	
------------------------------	--

and investigations	74
--------------------------	----

strong solutions	194
------------------------	-----

	Page
Dyeing (Cont'd.)	
yarn cheeses	74
Dyes	
absorption by cellulose	229, 259
acid and chromable acid,	
mordanting bath for	76
behavior in chomicking of	
materials	37
catalytic damage	17
direct, behavior	353
fading, relative rates on cotton	
and on cellophane	39
fast, application on cotton	319
fastness	102
problems	21
fluorescence with ultra-violet	
light	41
quantitative description	131
reflecting powers	257
selection	258
vat	234
behavior	261
influence on tendering of cellu-	
lose	15
practical experiences	286
Dysdercus. <u>See</u> Stainers.	
Dyson, J. Combing.....	153
Dziengel, K., Trogus, C. and Hess, K.	
Zur cellotriose-frage	258
Dziengel, Kurt. <u>See</u> Hess, Kurt.	
East Africa	
cotton standards	301
economic conditions	60
East India cotton association, ltd...	190
control of ring trading	301
statements regarding the Indian	
tariff and the Japanese boy-	
cott	276
East Indian crops	337
Eaton, Jeanette. Be a better buyer	
and unravel the secrets of cotton,	
silk, and wool	43
Economic conditions, relation to	
cotton industry	32
Economics of agriculture, textbook..	47
Economics of high drafting in cot-	
ton spinning	286
Economics of the cotton industry.	
The City and Guilds of London	
institute 1932 examination	
paper	7
The City and Guilds of London	
institute 1933 examination	
paper	306

	Page
Ecuador	
cultivation	297
production	343
Ecuador. Departamento de agricultura.	
Informe, 1932-1933.....	343
Eddy, C.L. Peroxide bleaching of cot-	
ton piece goods	73
abstract	21
Edelstein, S.M. What the microscope	
shows of textile fibers	258
Edgar, Rachel, and others. The	
quantitative chemical estimation	
of textile fibers	95
Edlefsen, N.E. A review of results	
of dielectric methods for measur-	
ing moisture present in materials	311
Edminster, L.R., and Schaben, L.J.,	
and Lynsky, Myer. Agricultural	
price-supporting measures in	
foreign countries	78
Education, cotton industry	
North Carolina	139
part-time	242
technical training	242
<u>See also</u> Course.	
Edward's, C.H. A description of a	
controlled temperature and humidity	
room for textile testing at the	
University college, Nottingham...	37
Effect on yarn when cotton is ginned	
at varying periods	95
Efficiency in the blowing room-I....	284
Egan, J.T. What cotton grows where	
in the United States	183
Egloff, Gustav, and Morrell, J.C.	
The cracking of cottonseed oil ..	106
Egypt	
and the world crisis	320
baling	272
breeding	266
cotton scenes	120
cottonseed propagation	266
cultivation of Peruvian Tanguis	
suggested	120
exchanges, changes in rules	57
government policy	10, 57, 304
how cotton is picked	298
imports from United Kingdom	61
insects	266
cotton worm	116
leasing inquiry	255
manufacture	339
marketing and trade in the	
interior	57
outlook	222

	Page		Page
ypt (Cont'd.)		Egyptian cotton (Cont'd.)	
prices	255	varieties (cont'd.)	
principal crops, survey	166	new	317
production	123	used by spinners	275
research	113	<u>See also Variotics, Pima.</u>	
review of the 1931/1932 season...	57	yarn production costs	281
short staple recent decision to		year book for 1931-1932	57
increase production	186	Egyptians, meeting at Memphis, Tenn.	
soil utilization	122	Dec.13,1932	64
technological laboratory	304	Eichhorn, André. La mitose somatique	
trade statistics	266	du cotonnier	81
ypt. Cotton research board	266	Eichler, W.G. Yarn tension in ring	
spinning-test station, program of		spinning	198
work	349	Einfluss der dollarbaisse auf das	
ypt. Ministry of agriculture.		deutsche textilgeschäft	152
Report on the work of the plant		Ela, G.A. The Egyptian cottons	112
protection section during the		Electrical conductivity, relation	
period 1925-1931	334	to moisture content	197
Technical and Scientific Service		Electrofarming, new experiments,	
Bull.	125	India	212
The Egyptian agricultural review	266	Ellinger, Barnard.	
ypt to have its own Lancashire.		Are Japanese wages "unfair"?	217
Machinery bought for mammoth mill	339	Can cotton agreement with Japan	
gyptian cotton	34	be reached?	274
breeding experiments	1	Gold standard peril to Lancashire? ..	89
consumers requirements, efforts		Japan: her commerce and finance.	
to meet	304	II. Textile prices, wages,	
consumption, campaign to increase	119	organisation	120
cotton bagging for	235	Japanese competition with Lan-	
developments	220	cashire	217
distribution, statistical tables	57	Japan's fight for overseas	
exports	119	markets	147
fiber properties, affected by		Japan's Indian tariff problem ...	178
selection	81	Merchanting of cotton goods. The	
freight rates	23	functions of the Manchester	
garments of	135	shipper	65
in U.S.S.R.	150	reply to article	177
acreage	10	Elliot, E.A. The development of a	
investigations	49	Texas cotton plantation	214
irrigation at Isotansk im-		Ellis, L.S.	
provement station	55	Oklahoma farm prices	223
industry		The cotton situation and outlook	5
general survey	166	Ellis, L.S., McWhorter, C.C., and	
relationship with Lancashire..	251	Dickson, A.M. Sales of cotton in	
moisture	23	the seed increasing	139
movement, statistical tables	57	Ellison, T.E. A note on the viscos-	
production		ity of cellulose acetate solutions	154
statistics	57,337	Ellsworth, D.W. Record increase in cot-	
research, United States	11	ten consumption causes sharp rise	
sensitivity to salt	296	in business index	178
spinning experiments	349	Ellsworth, J.O. Texas farm prices ..	187
and breakage due to jute	317	Elöd, E. Acetylcellulosen aus	
variotics	293,317	gequollenen fasern	311
averages and yields	85	Elroyd, R.L., cost of production for	
		five acres	86

	Page		Page
Elting, E.C., and La Master, J.P.		England (Cont'd.)	
Cottonseed meal	48	See also Great Britain; Lancashire;	
Enley, W.E.		Oldham.	
A new kind of textile specifica-		English, W. The case for high speed	
tions	103	warping	16
The textile foundation, inc. ...	23	English, Walter.	
United States institute for tex-		Winding for doubling	74
tile research	23	See also Nasmith, Frank.	
Work of the Bureau of Standards	24	Entomologists' association. See	
Work of U.S. Institute	24	American association of economic	
Emmerich, Heinrich. Zur kenntnis		entomologists.	
der vorseifung von cellulose-		"Entrepreneur." Men and markets.	
acetaten	38	Lancashire's need for unity of	
[Emmons loom harness company] Labor's		action.....	148
share in cost of cotton goods		Enzymes. See Ferments.	
production	357	Epaneshnikov, N.M. See Kuz'min, V.I.	
Empire cotton growing corporation.		Equatorial Africa.	
Cotton research station,		supply	185
Trinidad, Memoirs	141	See also French Equatorial	
Cotton specialist, Report...for		Africa.	
the season 1931-32	295	"Ergo." Mule spinning piece-rates.	
Report of the administrative		The desirability of a uniform	
council of the corporation		list.....	89
submitted at the twelfth		Eritrea, cultivation.....	142
annual general meeting on		entomological comparison with	
May 26th, 1933	241	Italian Somaliland	54
Report of the twelfth annual		Erlanger mills, "Lin-N-Craft"	161
general meeting	183, 241	Esselen, G.J. Some of the newer	
Report on samples of cotton		things about cellulose	311
from Cyprus	226	Estey, A.C.	
Reports received from experiment		Practical ideas in processing cot-	
stations, 1931-1932	31	ton, rayon, silk, and linen	
summary of the reports	132	piece goods	102
Ten years	364	Textile plant problems	286
Empire cotton growing progress.		Europe	
Largest crops on record last		cotton famine, 1861-5	241
year	183	economic development	274
Employment. See Labor.		textile developments	219
Enan, Hussein.		textile industry, survey of	
Note on Giza 7 and Sakha 4 cot-		conditions	150
tons	220	European visitors comment on Texas	
paper at I.C.C. summary	317	cotton	273
End of more-loom dispute in English		Evans, J.W., statement	175
cotton textile industry	120	Evelyn, S. H. Cotton cultivation,	
Endorsement of cottonseed cake as the		Carriacou	170, 267
protein supplement for range		Everett, C.K. New business opportuni-	
cattle feeding	136	ties	77
England		Ewing, K.P., and McGarr, R. L.	
Bury manufacturing industry	240	The effect of certain homopterous	
price policies, shortsighted-		insects as compared with three	
ness	255	common mirids upon the growth	
textiles industry	181	and fruiting of cotton plants... 297	
development	274	Exchange depreciation, inquiry by	
Use of Indian cotton	7	tariff board, India	301

	Page		Page
Exchanges		Ezekiel, W. N.	
Egypt, changes in rules	57	report at root-rot conference ...	53
governmental regulation, effects		<u>See also</u> Taubenhau, J.J.	
of	164	Ezekiel, W. N., Taubenhau, J. J.,	
Houston, Tex.	256	and Fudge, J. F. Growth of	
organization, functions and		Phymatotrichum omnivorum in	
personnel	94	plant juices as correlated with	
regulations	65	resistance of plants to root	
taro rules, abstracts	189	rot	27
<u>See also</u> Chicago Board of trade;			
Liverpool cotton association;		F., T. B. The barber inventor.	
Manchester cotton association;		Bicentenary of Richard Arkwright	23
Manchester royal exchange;		Faber, C. Air conditioning in textile	
New Orleans cotton exchange;		mills	16
New York cotton exchange.		Fabrics. <u>See</u> Cloth.	
Experiment in Texas to develop cot-		Fabrikoid. <u>See</u> Uses.	
ton or mechanical picking	1	Facts and factors in economic history.	
Experiment stations.		Articles by former students of	
Colombia, cotton subdivision	295	Edwin Francis Gay	148
Fiji Islands	295	Facts, figures and a few findings ..	360
Rhodesia	295	False-packed cotton	
<u>See also</u> names of state agricul-		Bremen complaint	273
tural experiment stations in		European criticism	146
the United States.		Faraday society, London. The colloid	
Experiments		aspects of textile materials	127
Egypt, field	266	Reports of discussion	15, 286
India	111, 311	Farm credit. <u>See</u> discussion	
Oklahoma	115	Farm Engineering (Section)	5, 28, 55,
Saint Vincent, B.W.I.	266	36, 116, 144, 172, 213, 250, 271, 298, 355	
Sudan	297	Farm Management (Section)	5, 29, 55,
Export situation discussed	340	36, 116, 144, 173, 214, 271, 298, 335	
Exporters failure, protection of		Farm management	
spinners from losses	223	recommendations for improvements	170
Exporting, cooperation	278	Texas	243
Exports		Farm mortgage conference group, study	
effect of		of production	185
new government policies	265	Farm organizations vigorously attack	
war debts	6	Shannon committee report	108
from Cyprus	325	Farm parity bill. <u>See</u> Plans domestic	
from Germany	8, 32	allotment.	
from India	32, 57, 123, 303, 340	Farm relief	107
from West Indies	327	<u>See also</u> Acreage reduction;	
of Maarad cotton	219	Legislation; Plans; Flow-up	
of piece goods from		campaign.	
Germany	176, 303	Farm social life, Oklahoma	173
United Kingdom	61, 274	Farm social problems (Section)...	55, 87,
of textiles, centralization	89	144, 173, 215, 250, 336	
of yarn and cloth to India from		Farmer opinions and other factors in-	
Japan	303	fluencing cotton production, by	
of yarn from		T.B.Manny	55
Germany	176	Farmers	
United Kingdom	61	condition and outlook, Soviet	
to China, opportunity	32	Union	336
Exposure. <u>See</u> Weather, exposure to.		effect of national plans	215
		new service offered	224
		purchasing power, plan to increase	345

	Page
Farming, mixed	29
Farms, collective, Central Asia	215
Farr, W. K.	
claims of, discussed	210
Cotton fibers. III. Cell divisions in the epidermal layer of the ovule subsequent to fertiliza- tion	194
Fiber abnormalities and pressure variations within the boll in Gossypium	349
research commented on	25
Farrington, C. C. <u>See</u> Waugh, F. V.	
Fash, R. H. Cooking cottonseed meats containing high moisture	360
Fatigue or hysteresis phenomena in the case of tensile stress on cotton yarns by Karl Kusebauch	229
Faulkner, O. T. Mixed farming and cotton production in northern Nigeria	29
Faulkner, O. T., and Mackie, J. R. West African agriculture	123
Faulwetter, W. K. <u>See</u> Farr, W. K.	
Favorable report on new open weave sisal bagging	337
Federal experiment station, Greenville, Texas	56
Federal government's tentative plan for cotton acreage reduction in 1934-1935	291
Federation of master cotton spinners' associations, ltd.	
circulars issued by, 1932	62
evidence presented	341
Federow, M. E. Cotton ginning re- search	145
Feeds. <u>See</u> Cottonseed cake; Cottonseed meal.	
Fehr, Frank, and company. Review of the oilseed, oil and oil cake markets for 1932	136
Ferguson, A. H. New Bedford becomes a cotton port	190
Ferments	
effect on cellulose	351
enzymes, new model	67
Fermin Tangüis.....	47
Ferrero, Rómulo. Origen del algodón Tangüis	26
Fertilization methods	139
Fertilizers	
chemical	
comparative trials	52

	Page
Fertilizers (Cont'd.)	
chemical (cont'd.)	
effect on cottonseed germina- tion	24
composition and placement	17
does it pay to use?	8
effects on	
cotton	33
germination	11
length of fiber	137, 35
yield and rate of shedding ...	21
experiments	
Arkansas	2
Cyprus	32
Georgia	84, 14
India	
Louisiana	11
Mississippi	2
Morocco	33
New Mexico	29
South Carolina	4
Sudan	29
Texas	53, 115, 142, 24
U. S. S. R.	24
United States	33
for control	
of root-rot	24
of rust	8
for early flowering	14
formulas	77, 11
kinds	
ammonium hydroxide versus calcium nitrate for cotton seedlings	27
calcium arsenate, response of soil types to	13
cyanamid	51, 14
green manures	5
mineral nitrogen	
influence	5
mixed	114, 13
nitrate and ammonium nitrogen- ous, factors affecting the use of	27
nitrogen, profitableness of side- dressing	16
oil cake, influence upon the cot- ton plant	7
potash	48, 11
deficiency in Southwest	26
effect on oil and protein in seed	17
experiments, Turkestan	21
for control of "rust"	11
for control of wilt	11

Fertilizers (Cont'd.)	Page	Fibers (Cont'd.)	Page
kinds (cont'd.)		clinging power	228
potash (cont'd.)		colloidal aspects	15
in Arkansas	142	color. <u>See</u> Color, of fibers.	
in South Carolina	142	convolutions	
increase due to	83	number per centimeter	228
seed versus meal	77	relation to strength, extensi-	
sodium nitrate, compared with		bility and thickness	313
cover crops	270	cotton and viscose rayon, chemical-	
superphosphate	85	ly combining with formaldehyde	227
limestone in	137	curliness	130
manurial tests	52	damage by magnesium chloride	155
mechanical application.....	48, 113, 298	deconvolution	37
placement tests	137	described	266
reduce cost of production	51, 52	diameters	81
relation to profitable produc-		microscopic measurement ...	98, 283
tion	137	differentiation from epidermal	
requirements of different soil		cells	210
types	115	distribution in bolls	348
studies	48	dyeing	234
tests. <u>See</u> experiments.		fineness	
value of determining	83	influence of manufacture on...	98
iber, yarn and fabric quality		determination	194
(Section)	12, 36, 66, 94,	Johannsen method	98
125, 153, 191, 225, 256, 282, 308, 347		fluorescence with ultra-violet	
bers		light	41
abnormalities	349	formation by cell divisions in	
analysis, methods	130	the epidermal layer of the	
appearance through the microscope	253	ovule	194
ash content	66	hair-breaking apparatus, evaluat-	
ash structure	127	ing results	230
general discussion	133	hydration	286
influence on the electrical		hydroactivity	128
conduction of cotton	132	identification	227
asymmetric catalysis	67	imbibition by	126
at various stages of maturity ...		immaturity, relation to position	
ash content	66	of seed in a lock and to length.	112
chemical composition	68	improved by Department of Agri-	
chemical-technological tests ..	69	culture	237
microscopic investigation	72	in ginning process	145
technological properties	69	in neps, classification	353
bleaching	158, 228	laboratory, Brazil	95
breaking strength	145	length	48
machine for determining	350	American-type cotton in Cyprus	226
capillary appearances	71	Bailey standard method of measur-	
characteristics	207	ing halo length	167
and mill needs	96	calculation	353
for shiny-surfaced materials ..	177	effect of fertilizers and rain-	
in relation to different cotton		fall on	137, 354
fabrics	12	factors affecting	137, 348
methods of determining, U.S.S.R	229	irregularity, India	309
shown in solution curve in cupram-		measuring by dividing-com-	
monium solution	15	passes	260
		variability measurement	72

Fibers (Cont'd.)

length (cont'd.)	
<u>See also</u> Long staple cotton;	
Staple length.	
load-extension diagrams	311
lubrication	325
maturity	
degree of	127
effect on cellulose content ...	232
effect on spinning quality	232
measurement methods	
diffraction, modifications	69
German	70
new	69
Suter-Webb sorter	72
microbiology	314
microscopy	71, 284
molecular orientation, measure-	
ment	130
mordanting	76
nitration	193
number per seed	348
on seed coat	145
differentiation	25
origin of lint and fuzz hairs	112
overbleached, effects of alkalis	
on	75
parallelization	233
patterns developed by crystalliza-	
tion	259
physiological data	167
pressure variations within the	
boll	349
properties	97, 325
effect on	
finished fabric	71
spinning values	356
yarn and machinery set-ups..	96
yarn quality	102
electrical	133
for aircraft fabrics	160
in relation to position on seed	
surface	112
Indian cotton	308
mechanical	127
method of determination, India	347
physiological and genetic aspects,	
Egyptian cottons	81
standardization	12
which form the basis of modern	
research	197
quality	133
in relation to ginning	300
judging	270

Fibers (Cont'd.)

quantitative chemical estimation	9
refractive indices	12
research	
Arkansas	2
U.S. Department of Agricul-	
ture	1
solution curves	1
sorters. <u>See</u> Sorters.	
strength	8
damage by magnesium sulphate..	28
decline in, caused by magnesium	
chloride	15
effect of hydrogen peroxide..	28
of American-type cotton,	
Cyprus	22
tests, India	16
structure 40, 127, 194, 195, 197, 2	
and chemical composition	2
chemical and physical	1
divided	
fibrous and laminar	1
fundamentals	3
influence of the cleaning	
machines	3
means of determination x-ray..	1
micellar, investigation	3
microscopical observation	1
revealed by x-ray analysis ...	3
studies	3
surface	3
variations, x-ray study	3
x-ray analysis	192, 3
instruments	2
x-ray diagram	3
x-ray investigation	3
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, structure.	
synthetic	
uses	2
<u>See also</u> Rayon.	
testing	
by dynamometer	1
chemically damaged	1
India	
methods	1
types	
Texas	2
weight	
determination	2
apparatus	
per centimeter	8
<u>See also</u> Cellulose; Lint.	
Fibrillograms, crystallization process	
lines of force	2

	Page		Page
Fibroskin. <u>See</u> Uses.		Finnish cotton industry	252
Field, E. G. Competition takes its toll	7	Fire escapes, cotton chutes for....	235
Field, F. W. Economic conditions in Canada	303	Fireproof fabric sales corporation	104
Field propagation by means of grafts	83	Fires	
Field test made by cotton growers ..	142	causes and prevention	
Fielding, W. L. Rotation crops.....	114	in jute and cotton mills	265
Fiji Islands.		result of poor baling	87
convention of agricultural associa-		<u>See also</u> Combustion.	
tions	150	Firór, J. W.	
cultivation	267, 295	Another cotton rent plan.....	250
experiment station, reports		New cotton-marketing plan	347
... 1931-1932	81	5-cent subsidy on cotton now a	
experimental station, Sigatoka...	295	probability	20
suspension of ginning and market-		Flax	
ing	151	described	325
Fiji Islands. Department of agricul-		production	
ture.		and trade statistics, Gt.	
Annual bulletin of division		Britain	274
... reports, 1932	295	credit, Russia	336
Annual report for the year		Flea hopper. <u>See</u> Insects.	
1932	267	Fletcher, J. L. <u>See</u> Lush, R. H.	
Filby, Edgar, and Maass, O. The vol-		Flexometer	196
ume relations of the system cellu-		Flint, W. P., and Metcalf, C. L.	
lose and water	95	Insects, man's chief competitors	143
Filho, T. C. As novas applicacoes		Flores. <u>See</u> Netherland East Indies.	
dos tecidos de algodao e os nossos		Florida Agricultural experiment	
recursos naturais	7	station. Annual report for the	
Films. <u>See</u> Cellulose films.		fiscal year ending June 30, 1932	141
Filopov, N. V., and Voronkov, B. S.		Flour	
report on bleaching process	102	bags. <u>See</u> Uses, bags for flour.	
Financing.		from cottonseed	289
growers, Texas	307	Flowers, A. S. Mill economist says	
methods	190	processing taxes unjustified in	
raw cotton imports	190	industry	321
Fincher, R. H., report of gin divi-		Flowers	
sion	294	outgrowths on the calyx ring,	
Finishing	359	note on occurrence	329
caustic soda in	13	rate of shedding, effect of	
current progress	73	fertilizer	212
mechanical processes explained ..	43	Flux, A. W. The measurement of	
pH control	75	price changes (comment)	223
problems	286	Fong, H. D. Cotton industry and	
recent developments	312	trade in China	148
sanforizing	157	summary	59
discussed	155	Fooshe, G. W. American cotton in	
technical control	157	1932-33	338
use of water	198	For the textile student (series) 69,	262
year's progress and review of re-		Ford, A. W. Federal control goes	
cent discoveries and investiga-		south	117
tions	74	Ford, H. A. Economic conditions in	
<u>See also</u> Cloth, shrinkage; Sizing.		Portuguese East Africa	252
		Forecasting prices	11
		Foreign cottons, superiority in	
		handling	364

	Page		Page
Foreign trade		Freight (Cont'd.)	
needed	274	broker. <u>See</u> Forwarding agent.	
restoration urged	323	car loading plan	2
Formaldehyde in the treatment of tex-		rates.	
tile materials, by A. J. Hall ...	227	decisions	
Formulas, relation of yarn cost to		Arkansas plan	1
price of cotton	187	Texas ports	1
Forrester, Peter. Financing raw cotton		Egyptian cotton	
imports	190	revision suggested	
Forster, G. W. Methods of reducing		French colonies, cotton cultivation..	
cotton acreage	137	French Congo	
Forsythe, W. H.		cultivation and insects	2
Cotton stripper reduces cost in		technological study of cottons....	1
Texas	86	French East Africa	
farm relief plan	322	cultivation	2
Fort, M. Qualitative tests to		production	2
distinguish between oxycellulose		French Equatorial Africa	
and hydrocellulose	349	cotton situation	2
Fortune (magazine) Cotton...greatest,		cultivation, bibliography	1
richest export	215	production	2
Forwarding agents, innovations in		French West Africa, tariffs	1
duties	190	Frenzel, Walter . Die garnprüfung am	
Poster, B. H. Bursting and grab tests		laufenden faden	2
for knit fabrics compared	96	Freschi, Alessandro. Italy feels se-	
Foundations of the textile industry--		cure in the future	1
XI	261	Froudenberg, Karl, and Soff, Karl.	
Fowler, W. A. <u>See</u> Roorbach, G. B.		Die acetolyse der cellulose	2
France		Frio. Fabrikation und gestehungskosten	
manufacturing of American cotton,		von azetatseide	1
twists suitable	75	From cattle pasture to cotton field	2
rayon industry, effect on cotton	218	Fryd, C. F. M. <u>See</u> McGregor, P.	
textile industry	62,181	Fudge, J. F. <u>See</u> Ezekiel, W. N.	
development	274	Fuller, F. D., and Sullivan, James.	
textile needs supplied by Africa	185	Commercial feeding stuffs	
Frangopoulos, A. M., and Lett, B.		Fuller, George. Modernized humidifica-	
Cotton experiments, 1932	51	tion will aid textile mills in	
Frank, J. E. Puerto Rico Sea Island		maintaining profits	2
cotton	63	Fullilove, W. T.	
Frank, Lorena. Long live the king	202	Reorganization of the local cotton	
Franke, H. Die erzeugung von seiden-		markets	1
griff und seidenglanz oder		<u>See also</u> Howell, L. D.	
leinenartigen ausssehen auf		Fungus. <u>See</u> Mildew; Root rot.	
baumwolle	350	Furst, G. A. German mills are hedging	
Franklin, W. H., and Kemp, C.		in Bremen	1
Economic conditions in East Africa		Fusarium sp., physiology	1
and in Northern Rhodesia and		Future of Sino-British trade.....	2
Nyasaland	60	Futures	
Fratelli Zerollo. Your controller..	94	contracts, manner of functioning	1
Frazer, Elizabeth. King cotton heads		effect on	
the big parade	291	cotton and yarn market	2
Freiberger. Das bauchen der baum-		industry	2
wolle	261	prices	2
Freight		raw cotton and goods market ...	2
advanced without interest	224	markets, resolutions	2

	Page		Page
Futures (Cont'd.)		Garments	
not a perfect hedge	306	shrinkage, laboratory test	225
trading		silhouette-achieving, elasticity	
agricultural commodities	153	of texture	319
in Bremen	188	<u>See also</u> Clothing.	
in Havre	191	Garner, Walter. Textiles: mildewing	128
in India, control	301	Garrow, J. W. Cotton shippers' posi-	
in Liverpool	188	tion	136
in Manchester, description ...	188	Garside, A. H.	
in Spain	281	American cotton and its rivals ...	343
legislation, Mississippi	79	Sees big reduction in world cotton	
on Chicago Board of Trade	124	surplus	305, 323
G., P. Khlopchatnik	169	extract	326
Gabbard, L. P., and Paulson, W. E.		The future of cotton	32
Local cotton marketing study	243	The world prefers American	179
Gadallah, A. E. <u>See</u> Ela, G. A.		Gartside, F.	
Gaines, J. C.		Cotton characteristics and mill	
A study of the cotton flea hopper	297	.. needs	96
Factors influencing the activities		Cotton trade and its exchanges....	94
of the cotton bollworm moth... 297		Whither Lancashire?	60
Reliability of differences between		Gas cell cloth, properties	355
data obtained in cotton in-		Gaston county textile manufacturers	
sect investigations	54	association, meeting, Mar. 8, 1933..	108
Studies on the progress of boll		Gatooma. <u>See</u> Rhodesia.	
weevil infestation at various		Gay, E. F., articles by former students	
distances from hibernation		of	148
quarters	4	Gayral, G. C. Le coton en Côte d'	
Trap collections of insects in		Ivoire	34
cotton in 1932	86, 334	Gaywala, P. M. <u>See</u> Gokhale, V. G.	
Gaines, R. C.		Gdynia, port	191
Meet Mr. Bug, an insect!	172	Geake, Arthur. The analysis of sized	
Progress report on the develop-		cotton	38
ment of the boll weevil on		Gee, Wilson. The social economics	
plants other than cotton	298	of agriculture	47
Galalith. <u>See</u> Uses.		Gee, Wilson, and Terry, E. A. The	
Gallup, W. D. Cottonseed studies... 139		cotton coöperatives in the South-	
Galperin, D. I., and Tumarkin, D. I.		east	256
Effect of chemical preparation		Geiger, M. <u>See</u> O'Kelly, J. F.	
of linter on the viscosity		Geisser, Ludwig.	
of the resulting cellulose and		Der einfluss des skrips-verfahrens	
its nitrates	44	auf den export nach der Schweiz,	
Linters from different Russian		als der erste praktische fall	
districts for nitrating pur-		der neuen regelung	302
poses	44	Die grosse export-chance China....	32
Galveston, Texas, Chamber of Commerce,		Die skrips auch für die textilwar-	
meeting Jan. 12, 1933	205	en-ausfuhr.....	303
Galy-Charles, J. État actuel de la cul-		Gel'fand, N. A. <u>See</u> Makarov, A. F.	
ture du cotonnier au Sudan Anglo-		Geller, Carl. A retrospect of Amer-	
Egyptien	91	ican cotton, 1932-33	273
Gantz, H. L. Methods of harvesting		Geltzer, F. U.	
cotton are brought to trial	28	Influence of the methods of water-	
Ganucheau, J. J., and d'Aquin, E. L.		ing on the nutritive regime of	
Water washing of crude cottonseed		the soil and yield of cotton... 2	
oil	161		

	Page		Page
Geltzer, F. U. (Cont'd.)		Georgiev, Velin. Sravnitelni sortovi opiti s pamutsi 1926-1930 g.	5
Valuation of the fascine method of irrigation in consideration to nutritive regime of the cotton plant	250	Gerber, Alfred. Die drehung und ihre abhangigkeit vom baumwollstapel und von der garnnummer.....	28
Genetic relations of red plant color, leaf shape and fiber colors in upland cotton, by J. O. Ware	268	Gordos, F. L. Research in cotton fiber quality in relation to ginning	30
Genetics		Germany	
Asiatic cottons	50	consumption of Egyptian cotton ...	11
bibliography	2	cotton industry and its development	
See also Botany (Section)		exports	
cross of <u>Gossypium stocksii</u> M.Mast with <u>Gossypium Indicum</u> Gamme..	268	cloth effect of scrip	30
development of the female gametophyte and embryo	25	to China	3
experiments, New Mexico	294	to England	
parent-progeny correlations	51	yarns and fabrics	17
Sixth international congress	26	imports	17
Tangutis variety	26	from England	
See also Hybrids; Inheritance.		yarns and fabrics	17
Geographical specialization, what is meant by	306	labor, wages	5
Geography		order increasing the duty on yarn	29
human	140	situation	17
new areas, U.S.S.R.	272	supply of textile raw materials ..	22
George, W. F. Action of cotton processing tax plan makes farmer pay the tax	322	testing standards	7
Georgia		textile industry	180, 30
capital and credit	299	development	27
farm survey records	144	outlook 1933	6
grade and staple length, relation to prices	152	trade, influence of depreciation of the dollar on	15
harvesting machinery	86	yarn duties	30
market facilities	299	Yucca	
one-variety communities	56, 300	See also Bremen.	
outlook, 1933	57	Germination	
production, competition from southwest	86	delayed, physiological study	16
situation, 1932	56	experiments, Georgia	14
tenant system	299	importance of salt concentration on	29
varieties, tests	34	Gerstner, Franz. See Brodig, G.	
Georgia agricultural experiment station		Gezira irrigation scheme, Sudan	29
fertilizer placement experiments	137	Giannini foundation of agricultural economics. The 1933 agricultural outlook for California	5
fertilizer tests	83	Gile, B. M. Development of agricultural credit corporations in Arkansas with state aid in 1931	2
Forty-fifth annual report for the year 1932	141	Gilljam, J., and Voss, Norbert. Das kardier-doubliervorfahren in der dreizylinderspinnerei	31
Georgia association. See Cotton manufacturers association of Georgia.		Ginners	
Georgia coastal plain experiment station. Twelfth annual report, 1931	83	and agricultural development	14
		bond law repealed	23
		cooperation requested	27
		marketing agreements	29
		tentative, summary	36

	Page		Page
Ginners (Cont'd.)		Gins (Cont'd.)	
national labor code	291	history	118
new service offered	224	licensing, India	301
Ginning		one-variety, Madison County, Ala.	145
costs	174, 216	operating standards	174
and charges	145	Platt Bros., improvements	56
discussed	118	power	
external	145	costs.....	56
<u>See also</u> rates.		electrical energy most econom-	
described	266	ical	216
effect on quality	251	relation to oil mills	237, 290
research	300	Ginwala, Sir P. P. India and the	
fair return on investment needed	174	Ottawa conference	32
improvement	216	Glassford, S. R. "Maldistributions".	
in British Empire	293	Causes and cures	120
in Carriacou	267	Godbey, E. G. Cottonseed meal	48
in North Carolina	95	Godin, A. Le coton au Maroc.....	91
in Saint Vincent, B. W. I.	266	Going, W. S. Contiental's new	
in Spain	324	"Simplex system."	145
in Sudan	266, 294	Gokhale, V. G., and Gaywala, P. M.	
in Texas	294, 326	Effect of the contact of chemical	
industry, 5-year survey, Texas... ..	118	fertilizers with seeds on their	
investigations, U.S. Department		germination	111, 246
of Agriculture	87, 337, 364	Golbs, Richard. Das färben von	
laboratory, Stoneville, Miss. ...	118	baumwoll-kreuzspulen	74
legislation	205	Gold embargo, effects on prices in	
India	109	Europe	152
Texas	45, 79, 165	Gold standard and textile industry,	
mechanical phases, research	272	Lancashire	89
methods, effect on finished prod-		Goldberg, B. <u>See</u> Viktoroff, P.P.	
uct	37	Goodings, A. C. Textile research with-	
nep formation	353	in the Empire	47
of mechanically-picked cotton		Gordon, H. B. A machine for determin-	
damaged by frost	145	ing the breaking strength of in-	
one-variety cotton	29	dividual textile fibers	350
Pima cotton	337	Gore, U. R. Development of the female	
rates		gametophyte and embryo in cotton ..	25
east of the Mississippi	251	Gossett, B. D.	
fixed, relation to cost	56	A review of the south's cotton	
1933	215	industry	32
Texas	216	address, Apr. 23, 1933	165
relation to market value of lint ..	243	remarks...at annual meeting of	
research	145	the Cotton-textile institute ..	322
resolutions of Texas cotton		<u>See also</u> American Cotton Manufactures'	
ginners' association	174	Association.	
"simplex system" developed by the		Gossypium anomalum Wawra et Peyr. est-	
Continental gin company	145	il un cotonnier ou un Cienfuego-	
technological progress	145	sia	112
Ginning (Section)	56, 87, 117, 145, 173, 251, 272, 300, 337	Gossypol	
Gins		content	
described	266	estimation in cottonseed meal ..	361
dust and lint, control	56	relationship to processing cot-	
"foot-gin" described	326	tonseed oil	361
		extracting from cottonseed meal ..	360

	Page
Gossypol (Cont'd.)	
transformations	78
Götze method	95
Government	
conducts hearing on ginner's	
... code	291
control	
... Egypt	57
condemned	10
Sudan	164
U.S.S.R.	183
cotton plan originated by	
Georgians	322
loans, plan	321
policies discussed	205
Governments, committees and cotton	
Meeting the menace of Japan	60
Governors' conference on acreage	
control	44
Graco, N. H., and Maass, O. The	
sorption of vapors on wood ^{and} cellu-	
lose	67
Grade	
affected by exposure	314
effect of poor preparation, Pima	337
in North Carolina relation to	
... mill demand	121
in Oklahoma	139, 184
in relation to dyeing	80
of American-type cotton, Cyprus..	226
sorting machine	144
See also Chemical cotton, commer-	
cial grades; Linters, production,	
grades.	
Grade and staple	
Brazilian cotton	91
estimates	
and primary market studies	
New Mexico	294
Arkansas	22
progress and practical use ...	92
project, U. S. Dept. Agr. 11,35,63	
improving by breeding	268
in Gillespie Co. Texas	305
in United States	306
relation to price	
Georgia	152
South Carolina	255
United States	137
Grading	
at mill	126
in Nigeria	123
lack of strict, permits slovenly	
ginning	174

	Page
Grading (Cont'd.)	
Lingo-Pao variety	197
methods, rule of thumb	364
Grafting	
experiments	
field propagation	82
United States Acclimatization	
Garden	169
Grandelle	127
Graphic records of mill production..	287
Graphic summary of American cotton	
production, consumption, and prices,	
by L. D. Howell and Rodney Whit-	
aker	251
Grassman, W., Zechmeister, L., Tóth,	
G., and Stadler, R. Über den en-	
zymatischen ablauf der cellulose..	350
Gray, C. D. Quality cottons from	
the spinners' viewpoint	258
Gray, E. M. Can Lancashire survive?	
III. Maladjustments in industrial	
economy.....	7
Gray, L. C., and Thompson, E. K.	
History of agriculture in the	
southern United States to 1860...	108
Great Britain	
analysis of overseas markets.....	90
cloth exports 1932	274
markets for textiles	8
outlook, 1933	8
textile industry	
effect of depression and steps	
toward reconstruction	60
situation surveyed	62
six-loom agreement	62
See also England; Lancashire; Old-	
ham; United Kingdom.	
Great Britain. Board of trade.	
Merchandise marks act, 1926	79
Great Britain. Department of overseas	
trade.	
Conditions and prospects of	
United Kingdom trade in	
India 1932-1933	340
Economic and trade conditions	
in Australia to December,	
1932	343
Economic conditions in Canada	
1932-1933	303
Economic conditions in East	
Africa and in Northern	
Rhodesia and Nyasaland	60
Economic conditions in Germany	303
Economic conditions in Japan	179
extracts	277

Page	Page
Great Britain. Dept. of overseas trade (Cont'd.)	Grünsteidl, E.
Economic conditions in Portuguese East Africa 252	Eine neue methode für die unter-scheidung von leinen und baum-wollgeweben 351
Economic conditions in Turkey 7	Mercerised cotton: detection 96
Trade conditions in Southern Rhodesia 60	Grunsteidl, E., and Hanika, F. Use of the fluorescence microscope and the determination of mer-cerisation of cotton 312
Great Britain Department of scientific and industrial research. Fabric research committee. The viscos-ity of cellulose solutions 67	Gryder, D. A. Color fastness problems in the dyehouse (abstract) 21
Great Britain. Empire marketing board. Statistics and intelligence branch. Fibres 274	Guatemala
Great Britain. Ministry of labour. Cotton weaving wages 340	cultivation 246
Great Britain. Privy Council. De-partment of scientific and indus-trial research. Report for the year 1931-32 241	production prospects 35
Great Britain. Secretary of state for dominion affairs. Commission of Swaziland. Financial and economic situation of Swaziland..... 92	varieties 1,2
Greece	Guatemala. Ministerio de agricultura. Direccion general de agricultura. Instrucciones para la siembra y cultivo del algodón 246
cultivation 63	Guin, Marvin. <u>See</u> Burgess, J. S., jr.; Jensen, W. C.
imports from United Kingdom 61	Gulati, A. N.
Green, J. F., ranch described 271	claims discussed 210
Greenbank, G. R., and Holm, G. E. Photochemical oxidation of cotton-seed oil 106	research commented on 25
Greenville, Tex. Federal experiment station 56	Gulfport, Miss.
Gregg, M. P. <u>See</u> Procter-Gregg, M.	facilities 65
Grenada	port of 153
cultivation 170,267	Gull, E. M. Silver and the cotton trade. Its effect in eastern mar-kets 345
varieties 170,246	Gunn, K. C. <u>See</u> McNamara, H. C.; Neal, D. C.
Griffith, M. E., and Siegert, Dorothy M. A study of some white English broadcloth shirts 351	Gunnells, C. <u>See</u> Jensen, W. C.
Griffith, Vergil. Supreme Court decision declares the 1928 Futures trading act invalid 79	Gupta, R. B. Agricultural prices in the United Provinces 152
Grimes, M. A. The effect of sunlight and other factors on the strength and color of cotton fabrics..... 128	Gutmann, W. Über adsorptionsvorgänge an wolle und baumwolle 13
Grimshaw, A. H. Comparison of the rosette and flannel cotton methods of wetting out or sinking tests.. 128	Gypsum, effect on yield 296
Grove, C. S. <u>See</u> Randolph, E. E.	Haag, J. F. Why not plant every third row of cotton to cowpeas this year? 117
Growing. <u>See</u> Cultivation.	Hacking & Co., Ltd., loom described 233
Growth. <u>See</u> Plants, development.	Haddon, J. W. What about Brazil? 183
	Hagen, R. Anglo-ägyptischer Sudan... 92
	Hagn, George.
	Report 165
	The Texas cotton ginner's associa-tion, has it done anything for you 87
	Haines, E. S.
	Program to increase cottonseed prices 360

	Page		Page
Haines, E. S. (Cont'd.)		Hand, W. H. Peroxide bleach on cotton and cotton-rayon hosiery	134
Southern agriculture - America's greatest opportunity	64	Handbooks	
United the south and the west can solve their common problems ..	77	Comtelburo, Ltd.	337
Hair weight target diagrams in cotton breeding, by C. H. Brown, A. E. G. Selim, and Ahmed Youssef	296	cotton trade statistical bureau...	57
Hairs. <u>See</u> Fibers.		Handling. <u>See</u> Marketing; Marketing and handling methods and practices (Section)	
Haiti, leafhoppers	334	Hand-weaving, India	
Hale, G. A.		economics of	122, 218
Fertilizer placement experiments with cotton at the Georgia experiment station	137	effect of tariff	301
Georgia cotton varieties	84	Hanika, F. <u>See</u> Grunsteidl, E.	
How to get good stand of cotton..	114	Hansford, C. G., Hosking, H. R., Stoughton, R. H., and Yates, F.	
Long-time vs. short-time farming	298	An experiment on the incidence and spread of angular leaf spot disease of cotton in Uganda	248
The effect of latitude, length of growing seasons, and place of ... origin of seed on the yield of cotton varieties	170	Hanson, V. A. Power transmission in the cotton textile industry	317
Hall, A. J.		Hansot, J. <u>See</u> Pascal, P.	
Bleaching, dyeing and finishing.		Hanton, W. A. New machinery for cotton, silk, and rayon. Large package spinning	357
The year's progress	74	Haphazard and primitive, China lags..	184
Comparison of a modern U.S.S.R. kierung and bleaching process with the usual western methods	102	Hardin, J. E. Some reminiscences on the textile industry	13
Formaldehyde in the treatment of textile materials	227	abstract	22
New method for characterising cellulose	97	Hardman, G. H. Faults in fabrics and their elimination.....	259
Solid dyeings on mixture fabrics..	16	Hardy, J. I. Determination of fibre fineness	194
Hall, E. E., Albert, W. B., and Watson, S. J. Winter cover crop experiments at the Pee Dee experiment station	269	Harland, S. C.	
Hall, E. E., and Watson, S. J. Research work with cotton	48	A scheme for the replacement of the perennial Marie Galante cotton of the Southern Grenadines by an improved variety...	170
Haller, Robert. Der histologische aufbau der baumwollfaser	283	Cotton. Recommendations for substitution of an improved variety in the Grenadines	246
Kalo length. <u>See</u> Fibers, length.		Review of the Cottons of Mexico, Guatemala and Columbia, by F. M. Mauer	2
Halverson, J. O. <u>See</u> Smith F. H.		Some notes on Moco cotton in Brazil.....	111
Halverson, J. O., and Smith, F. H.		The acclimatization of cottons in new areas	210
Estimation of gossypol in cottonseed meal. A modified method	236	The genetics of Gossypium	2
Relation of moisture to extraction of gossypol from cottonseed meal with ether	360	The sixth international congress of genetics	26
Hambuk (weed) and parasites of bollworm	4	Harned, R. W. Culture, insecticides, and quarantines help control cotton pests	172
Hammond, C. M. A sound farm marketing program...The set-up of the South Texas Agricultural Cooperative Association	308	Harper, F. H. <u>See</u> Lanham, W. B.	

	Page		Page
Harper, H. J. Methods of fertiliza- tion of cotton	139	Haskins, C. P. <u>See</u> Moore, C. N.	
Harrington, C. A. Uneven tension in rayon and cotton fabrics	286	Hastings, S. H., and Noble, E. G. Pima Egyptian cotton in irrigated rotations at the Yuma field sta- tion	270
Harris, H. A. Growth and character of cotton	194	Hausser, E. A. Fibroskin. Ein weiter- er beitrug zur direkten latex- verarbeitung	160
Harris, Milton. Wool carbonizing...	325	Hauter, L. H. Estimated farm costs of producing agricultural prod- ucts in the Mesilla valley, New Mexico	299
Harris, W. V. Report of the assist- ant entomologist	26	Hauter, L. H., and Hunter, Byron. Estimated returns from operating an 80-acre Mesilla valley farm under eight different plans in 1932	299
Harrison, J. E. The cleaning of cot- ton	317	Haven, G. B. Thinks serigraph method should replace skein tests of yarn strength (extracts)	153, 227
Harriss, R. M. How relieve agricul- ture?	20	Havre, futures market	191
Harvard University. Graduate School of business administration. Bus- iness research studies 3	342	Hawkins, R. S. Cotton shedding - its cause	2
Harvested acreage of corn and cotton in Alabama, 1928-32	305	Hawkins, R. S., Matlock, R. L., and Hobart, Chas. Physiological factors affecting the fruiting of cotton with special reference to boll shedding	81
Harvesting		Haworth, W. N., and Hirst, E. L. The molecular structure of polysaccharides	127
hand picking	173	Haworth, W. N., and Machemer, Hans. Polysaccharides. X. Molecular structure of cellulose	13
campaign, U. S. S. R.	3	Haworth, W. N., Hirst, E. L., and Ant-Wuorinen, O. Polysaccharides. XII. Acetolysis products of cellu- lose	13
cost, Transvaal	335	Hayakawa, Eizi. <u>See</u> Okada, Hazime.	
date, effect on economic characters	82	Heat	
manner and method, Egypt	298	effect on	
records of individuals, Transvaal	335	germinating power of seeds ...	249
wages, California	336	plants	269
machinery	29, 48, 214	seed and lint in bulked cotton	315
Gyracoth	213	flow through fabrics	259
picker	172	Hecker, M. <u>See</u> Schmidt, E.	
Rust Brothers	5	Hedges. <u>See</u> Futures.	
sleds	29	Hedging	65
stripper	36, 172	Bremen	180
types	29	Havre	191
in U. S. S. R.	144	Heffernan, T. M., cotton plan	45
mechanical			
breeding cotton for	2		
cost	214		
effect on labor market	335		
method	243		
methods			
compared	137		
contrasted	29		
discussed	172		
effects	209		
on market grades	314		
sledding	29, 172		
snapping	172		
Haselden, Lester. A suggestion for Egypt's cotton grovers	120		
Haskell, E. S. Stabilization opera- tions of the Federal farm board ..	346		

Heim de Balsac, F.

Le Conservatoire national des arts
et métiers et les études d'agron-
omie coloniale 138

Le critérium technologique et le
perfectionnement de la culture
cotonnière 227

Heim de Balsac, F., and Roehrich, O.

Étude de cotons du Cambodge..... 258

Etude technologique de cotons de
l'Oubangui-Chari 128

Étude technologique de cotons du
Cambodge 283

Étude technologique de cotons du
Congo Belge 68

Étude technologique d'un coton
de Perse: coton "Philestan".. 38

Heliothis obsoleta, Fab. See Boll-
worm.

Hemp

described 325

production and trade, Great Bri-
tain 274

Henderson, W. O.

John Bright and Indian cotton ... 220

The cotton famine on the contin-
ent, 1861-5..... 241

Henry, C. G. Annual report, Mid-

south cotton growers assn., Mem-
phis, Tenn. for 1932-33 224

Herbert, F. W. See Hubbard, J. W.

Hercotrips. See Insects.

Herzog, R. O.

Lineare und laminare feinstruk-
turen 154

Technologie der textilfasern 280

Herzog, R. O., Kratky, O., and

Potertil, E. On a shaking effect
in cellulose solutions and other
sol s. detected by means of Tyndall
light 127

Hesling, E. Rapport de mission au

Cameroun et en Afrique Équatoriale
Française ,..... 221

Hesling, M. Rapport présenté au nom

du Comité direction...à l'assemblée
générale de l'Association coton-
nière coloniale 305

Hess, K. See Dziengel, K.

Hess, K., and Trogus, C. Bemerkungen

zur arbeit von W. Schramck: "Das
röntgenfaserdiagramm als quantita-
tive masstab für die veränderung
der bausteine der cellulosefaser
durch chemische prozesse." 351

Hess, Kurt, Trogus, Carl, and Dziengel,

Kurt. Zur konnntnis der beziehung
zwischen cellulose and collulose-
doxtrinen. II. 2

Hester, H. G., annual report, 1932-33 2

Heywood, Thomas, invention 3

Hibbert, Eva. Fading of dyes on cot-
ton and on cellophane 2

High drafting. See Spinning.

Highways. See Roads.

Hilger, Adam, ltd. X-ray fibre
spectrograph 2

Hill, Harold. Cotton spinning machin-
ery developments 1

Himbury, W. H. Notes on cultivation
in Sudan 2

Himbury, Sir William. The progress &
development of cotton-growing within
the British Empire 3

Hindi. See Varieties.

Hirst, E. L. See Haworth, W. N.

History

agriculture in the southern United
States to 1860 1

American power loom 1

cotton

new chapter in 1

trade since 1902 1

economic 1

inventions 2

new areas, U.S.S.R. 2

Pima cotton 2

spinning 2

textile industry 2

North Carolina 1

Hite, J. E. Community production and
distribution of cotton planting

seed in a one-variety cotton com-
munity 3

Hixson, Ephriam. Boll weevil control

investigations 1

Ho, Ping-Yin. The future of Sino-

British trade (extracts) 2

Hobart, Charles. See Hawkins, R. S.

Hobbs, F. W. Work of the textile

foundation 2

Hoch-Smith decision 2

Hodge, Lloyd. The use of delinted

cotton seed for planting purposes 3

Hoffman, G. How and why we burn cot-

ton-seed hulls..... 3

Hofgaard, Gabr. The protection of

spinners from financial losses due

to failure of cotton exporters.... 2

	Page		Page
Hofmann, A. Berechnung der stärke des bindefadens und des deckfadens für die herstellung von bindefadenfuter	41	Houston cotton exchange and board of trade. The Houston cotton market Year book, rules and directory...	256
Holden, G. E. Some notes on cotton dyeing	42	How leaders view the present season	174
Holland. See Netherlands.		How much does it cost?	216
Hollyhocks, trap crop for bollworm...	85	How to check the productive efficiency of a modern spinning mill...	357
Holm, G. E. See Greenbank, G. R.		Howard, Albert. The periodic failure of American cotton in the Punjab	330
Holsinger, F. E.		Howe, W. B. Mixed goods in the top-dressing market	114
Japan's cut-throat competition.		Howell, L. D.	
The true cause of the "dumping" in India and other markets	148	Farm prices of cotton in relation to its grade and staple length in local markets in the United States--seasons of 1928-29, 1929-30, 1930-31	137
Lancashire's lost trade with India.		See also Myers. Lawrence.	
Light on an unsuspected cause	148	Howell, L. D., and Fullilove, W. T.	
Holton, J. C.		Farm prices of cotton related to its grade and staple length in Georgia, seasons 1929-30 and 1930-31	152
Foreign oils exclusion argument...	361	comments on	281
Holton hits cotton bale deductions	300	Howell, L. D.; and Whitaker, Rodney, comp. A graphic summary of American cotton production, consumption, and prices	251
Why cottonseed prices are so low..	361	Hubbard, J. W. Outlines of cotton culture in the San Joaquin valley of California	114
Honold, J. Switzerland demands the best	179	Hubbard, J. W., and Herbert, F. W.	
Hood, E. N. Discusses various features of textile situation.....	325	Root development of cotton plants in the San Joaquin valley of California	141
extract	326	Hudson, W.	
Hooton, D. R. See McNamara, H. C.		Artificial humidification. Reasons for its use in cotton manufacture	74
Hope, Claude. See King, C. J.		The humidity factor in textiles. Effect on the manufacturing process	17
Hopkins, J. C. F. Plant disease and environment in Southern Rhodesia	171	Huge meeting of cotton growers at Broach	249
Horatschke, Josef. See Schwertassek, Karl.		Hull, W. W. See O'Kelly, J. F.	
Horlacher, W. R. See Killough, D. T.		Hull botanical laboratory, contribution	203
Horlacher, W. R. and Killough, D. T.		Hulls. See Cottonseed hulls.	
Chlorophyll deficiencies induced in cotton (<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>) by radiations	82	Human element in the textile industries. Mather lecture by T. Oliver	218
Effects of radiation on cotton....	243	Human geography of the south, by R.B. Vance	139
Progressive mutations induced in <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> by radiations	329		
Horn, H. B., tour of cotton centers, report	24		
Horses and mules, decrease, relation to surplus of cotton	344		
Hose, manufacture of cotton rubber-line fire	268		
Hosiery			
bleaching	134		
processing and dyeing	238		
yarns for	127		
Hosking, H. R. See Hansford, C. G.			
Houses, cotton. See Uses, houses.			
[Houston. Chamber of commerce] Vigorous and united action for the defense of the common interest.....	32		

Humidification	250,293
artificial	74
in Indian mills	198
problems	199
Humidity	
atmospheric	
effect on moisture content and	
electrical conductivity ...	197
relation to moisture in fibers	310
calculation diagram	42
control in mills	74
correction chart for starches ...	157
effect on manufacturing process	17,74
effect on moisture content of	
bale, India	308
in the test room, supervision ...	233
relation to lost time, sickness	
and accidents and mortality,	
weaving industry	242
relation to strength in yarns....	38
room for textile testing	37
Hungary, consumption of Egyptian	
cotton	119
Hunt, S. B. The growth of rayon usage	
in cotton mills	120
Hunter, Byron. <u>See</u> Hauter, L. H.	
Hunter, H., and Leake, H. M. Recent	
advances in agricultural plant-	
breeding	113
Hupch. <u>See</u> China, production, Hupch.	
Hurst, F. J. Acreage reduction plan	
will make money for cotton growers	
of state	264
Hurst, W. M., and Church, L. M. Power	
and machinery in agriculture	214
Huston, Louise. A new chapter in the	
history of cotton	138
Hutchinson, J. B. The inheritance of	
anthocyanin pigmentation in Asiatic	
cottons	50
Hutin, H. Manufacture of suede	
fabrics	74
Hutton, J. H. Passage of proposed	
domestic allotment plan would	
slash consumption of U.S. cotton	20
Hybrid (variety). <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Hybridization, new methods, U.S.S.R.	26
Hybrids, American and Asiatic cot-	
ton	210
Hyderabad quest for better Gaorani	
cotton	331
Hydrocellulose	
properties	156
qualitative tests	349

Hydrogen ion	
concentration, determination	73
control	
in bleaching	75
methods	285
values	285
Hydrogen peroxide. <u>See</u> Bleaching.	
HygroscoPy, capacitance	226
Iakhontov, V. V. <u>See</u> Yakhontov, V. V.	
Ibrahim Ahmed, visit to Dallas	298
Identification of textile fibres ...	227
Illinois, legislation, oleomargarine	
tax bills	137
Illinois Agricultural experiment sta-	
tion. A year's progress in solv-	
ing farm problems of Illinois....	162
Imbibition by fibers	126
Immature cotton, cellulose content..	232
Immunised cotton	
control of manufacture	196
methods of preparing	313
Imperial college of science and	
technology, London	
accounts of research	241
lecture by Kenneth Lee	61
Imperial conference. <u>See</u> Ottawa	
Imperial conference.	
Imperial council of agricultural	
research India, review of agri-	
cultural operations	295
Implements. <u>See</u> Machinery.	
Imports	
China	32,61,279
financing	190
Germany	8,176,177
India	32,148,303
American cotton	60
diversion from Bombay to	
Bhavnagar	301
duty	301
Japan	179
Indian cotton	303
In the driftway	214
Inabinett, Harry, use of potash on	
farm in South Carolina	142
Incomes, Merced irrigation district,	
California	173
Index numbers	
prices	93,137,188
purchasing power	188
India	
acreage	109
statistics	57

	Page
India (Cont'd.)	
and Ottawa agreement	7
and Ottawa conference	32
report of delegation	9
annual review, 1932-33	338
bollworm eradication	249
consumption	123,303
Indian cotton	147,340
cooperation with Lancashire	
urged	277
cotton-growing advocated	221
cotton industry	180
points of view of Bombay mill-	
owners' association and	
Lancashire	147
cottonseed distribution	282
cultivation	3,124,270,295
on coast plains	166
on ridges	142
research	329
demand for	
American cotton	179
cotton goods	343
diseases	295
research	27,329
wilt	243
experiments	331
exports	123,340
to Japan	303
statistics	57
handloom industry	
condition of weavers	218
economics of	122,218
effect of tariff	301
imports	
American cotton	60
diversion from Bombay to	
Bhavnagar	301
from United Kingdom	61
piecegoods	32,148
from Japan	303
increase	146
Japanese competition	
in market	253,278
with cloth	254
legislation	
Cotton and Grain markets Act	
of 1897	93
ginning	109
long staple cotton	259
market for Gt. Britain	32
marketing	
method of bidding	224

	Page
India (Cont'd.)	
marketing (cont'd.)	
of Verum	282
markets, types of	307
moisture content of bales,	
variation with humidity	309
one-variety communities, govern-	
ment marketing scheme	337
pink bollworm	295
position in world markets	184
prices	
statistics	57
trend, 1861-1931	152
production	123,222,280,295,340
1931-32	184
statistics	57
recent developments	339
reforms, Lancashire's case	340
review of agricultural opera-	
tions	295
rotation	270
experiments	211,246
situation	147
1932	184
soil erosion	247
spinning tests	125
statistics	31,222,301
stocks, census	326
tariff	
debates	163
on textile imports	253
protection to the grower of	
long staple Indian cotton	20
studied by Japan	275
textile industry 179,181,257,303,340	
as an industry of a colonial	
raw materials country.....	149
competition of Lancashire....	303
criticized by American	
technologist	9
development since 1896	33
effect of dumping of Japanese	
cloth	149
effect on Lancashire	252,341
labor problems	6,301
production	343
ruinous condition	149
stability and survival chances	33
statistics	57
survey of conditions in	150
trade.....	340
effect of indebtedness to	
England on	149

India (Cont'd.)

trade (cont'd.)	
inter-provincial	123
statistics, 1931-32	32
with Japan	303
varieties	282
improvement	331
N. T. 1	209
research	329
289F	211
Verum 262	282
yields 34, 166, 184, 221, 280	
effect of fertilizer	212
1931-32	92
see also Bombay.	
India. Dept. of agriculture. See	
Imperial council of agricultural	
research, India.	
India. Dept. of commercial intel-	
ligence and statistics.	
Estimates of area and yield	
of principal crops in	
India, 1931-32	184
Review of the trade of India	
in 1931-32	32
India. Legislature. The cotton tex-	
tile industry protection (second	
amendment) act, 1933	362
India. Bengal. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report for the year 1931-	
32	165
Season and crop report of Bengal	
for the year	280
India. Bihar and Orissa. Dept. of	
agriculture.	
Annual report on experimental	
farms, 1931-32	142
Season and crop report for	
year 1932-33	280
India. Bombay presidency.	
cotton contracts act	179, 301
cotton mills, working condi-	
tions	301
governed by East India associa-	
tion	190
cultivation	267
Sclerotium rolfsii	54
textile industry	60, 217
India. Bombay presidency. Dept. of	
agriculture.	
Annual report for the year	
1931-32	267
breeding work	268

India. Bombay presidency. Dept. of	
agriculture. (Cont'd.)	
Season and crop report for	
the year	221
India. Burma. Dept. of agriculture.	
Report for the year ended the 31st	
March 1933	331
India. Central Provinces and Berar.	
cultivation	270
marketing	99
varieties	240
India. Central Provinces and Berar.	
Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual reports of experimental	
farms of the Northern and	
Plateau Circles	2
Report on demonstration work	
carried out in the North	
Western and Plateau Circle..	29
Report on demonstration work	
carried out in the Northern	
Circle	31
Report on the Agricultural	
college, etc., for the year	
ending the 31st March 1932..	111
India. Central Provinces and Berar.	
Dept. of land records. Season and	
crop report for the year ending	
the 31st May 1932	92
India. Indian central cotton com-	
mittee.	
Abstract proceedings of the	
25th meeting ... Aug. 1932...	47
Annual report ... 31st Aug.	
1932	109
Hyderabad quest for better	
Gaorani cotton	331
Madras Herbaceum scheme	53
New types of Indian cotton ...	246
Physiology of the cotton plant	
in Sind	82
Promising results of Dharwar	
wilt research scheme	27
Protection to the grower of	
long staple Indian cotton	
against the influx of foreign	
cottons	20
research on wilt disease and	
wilt-resistant varieties ...	3
Sind physiological research	
scheme	82
summary of the reports	182
technological reports	
Banilla cotton	12

	Page		Page
India. Indian central cotton com- mittee. (Cont'd.)		India. Madras presidency. Dept. of agriculture.	
technological reports (cont'd.)		Reports of subordinate officers for 1929/30	111
Verum 262 (Nagpur).....	97	Reports of subordinate officers for 1931/32	49
testing station, count-strength product	167	India. Mysore. Dept. of agriculture. Report for the year ending 30th June 1931	48
The Indian central cotton com- mittee. Its objects, activi- ties and achievements	109	India. Punjab.	
The Khandesh cotton breeding scheme	82	American cotton, failure	331
Twenty-seventh meeting	326	breeding research	263
See also Ahmad, Nazir.		farm accounts in the Punjab, 1930-31	55
India. Indian central cotton com- mittee. Publicity officer.		Lyallpur agricultural farm, rotation experiments	83
Cotton research in the Punjab	263	India. Punjab. Board of economic inquiry.	
Development of cotton grow- ing in Sind. Economic characters of improved strains	312	Farm accounts in the Punjab, 1930-1931	55
Improving Indian cotton. Broach brought to standard of British requirements	263	India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture. Report...for the year ending 30th June 1932	109
Long staple cotton and Indian mills	259	India. Sind.	
Some problems of cotton grow- ing and its rotation crops in the Central Provinces and Berar	270	cultivation, since construction of Sukkur dam	64
The marketing of Verum cotton and seed distribution in the Central Provinces and Berar	282	varieties, technological tests	312
India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory.		India. Sind. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural development in Sind	2
leaflets, 2, 4	225	India. Surat, varietal studies	212
technological bulletins, series A		India. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.	
no. 22	12	experiments in electrofarming	212
no. 23	303	India. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.	
no. 24	303	Report on cotton purchase operations 1929-30 and 1930-31	336
no. 25	347	Report on the administration... for the year ending June 30, 1932	141
technological bulletins, series B		Indian cotton.	
no. 16	309	agreement. See Simla, India, conference.	
technological circulars 102- 103	303	duties, revision	238
nos. 32-35	63	in Lancashire compared with American	33
no. 87	97	spinning on present machin- ery	277
nos. 88-95	228	use urged	121, 254
India. Madras presidency.		Japanese boycott	276
handloom industry, communique to the Tariff Board	45	moisture content	303

Indian cotton (Cont'd.)	
quality, testing	347
spinning quality	256
standards	301
technological reports, 1933	303
tests	
high-draft	314
mill	318
spinning	232, 260
Indian cotton facts [12th] 1931	31
Indian cotton facts [13th] 1932	57
Indian cotton growers and the Ottawa agreement	7
Indian cotton industry--A record of steady progress	303
Indian cotton inquiry committee. spinning tests of Indian cotton	232, 260
work	254
Indian government trade commissioner, Hamburg.	
Report...1931-32	9
Indian mills' fight for existence...	179
Indian science congress. Proceedings of the nineteenth	111
Indore. Institute of plant industry. Progress report for the year end- ing 30th June 1933	329
Industrial conditions in Japan	149
Industrial revolution, social and mechanical factors	241
Industrial world, (reprint)	9
Industry. <u>See</u> Textile industry.	
Inflation	
resolutions by delegates of south- ern states	273
will raise cotton prices	93
Ingham, L. W. Fish meal versus cotton- seed meal as a feed for dairy cows	203
Inheritance	242
Asiatic cottons	50
of certain characters	112
of plant colors	210
Insects	133
Aphis gossypii Glover, color variation	335
biology	28
bollweevil. <u>See</u> Boll weevil	
bollworm. <u>See</u> Bollworms; Pink boll- worm; Red bollworm.	
Chrysomelid beetle, Tanganyika ...	267

Insects (Cont'd.)

control	172
bacteriological methods	249
by fumigation of seed	28
India	47
methods	86
Mississippi	27
Oklahoma	116
South Africa	172
with baits	297
cotton worm, Egypt	116
distribution	5, 86
Dysdercus spp., effects of absence of humidity on eggs	333
eelworm	86
effect of universal factors on ...	116
<u>Empoasca benedettoi</u>	249
<u>Empoasca distinguenda</u>	249
<u>Empoasca</u> leafhoppers, Haiti	334
Epitetranychus Althaeae V. Hans in Central Asia	54
flea hopper	297
habits, damage caused by and control measures	172
Hercotrips	4
homopterous, as compared with mirids	297
in Africa	209
in Australia	329
in Central America	35
in Egypt	266
in Eritrea	54
in Italian Somaliland	54
in Netherlands East Indies	11
in Peru	80
in Puerto Rico	209
in Rhodesia	249
in Sudan	4, 49
in Tanganyika	26, 267
in Ubangi	267
in Uganda	112
in U.S.S.R.	5
in West Indies	25, 298
Saint Vincent	266
injurious to cotton bolls	54
investigations	
Bureau of Entomology	5
reliability of differences between data obtained in	54
Jassid, Tanganyika	267
leaf hopper	49
louse, habits, damage caused by, and control measures	172

	Page		Page
Insects (Cont'd.)		International cotton committee. <u>See</u>	417
man's chief competitors	143	International federation of master	
Megaloppallus atriplicis lngt. ..	298	cotton spinners' and manufacturers'	
nematodes	143	associations, International cotton	
pink bollworm. <u>See</u> Pink bollworm.		committee.	
spider mite, biology of	86	International cotton congress, 16th	
stainers. <u>See</u> Stainers.		brief report	241
Stephanoderes Hampei, Belgian		papers, by	
Congo	213	Abaza, Fouad	219, 220, 317
tetranyche, New Caledonia	271	Bankwitz, Otto	217
Thrips	48	Cappel, N. L.	223
in Gezira	4	Catterall, W. H.	217
Thurberia weevil, quarantine	5	Cox, A. B.	223
trap collection	86	Enan, Hussein	220, 317
Texas, 1932	334	Hofgaard, Gabr	223
Insects (Section) .. 4, 20, 54, 85, 116, 143,		Kusebauch, Karl	228, 229
172, 213, 249, 271, 297, 333		La Beaumelle, R. A. de.	218
Institute of Pacific relations, paper		Nasmith, Frank, and English,	
by E. S. Haskell	346	Walter	233
Institution of the rubber industry,		Pearse, A. S.	235
Manchester and District section..	358	summary	317
Institutions, aims and functions ...	109	Pearse, N. S.	230
Instruments		Schwertassek, Karl	231
balance for determining yarn		Schwertassek, Karl, and	
counts	232	Horatschke, Josef	231
breaking strength determination..	350	Sieber, Wilhelm, and Kuse-	
compressometer	230	bauch, Karl	234
cross-sectioning device	194	Siedenburg, G. R.	224
dividing-compasses for measuring		Westerschulte, H.	224
halo-length	260	preprints	217
flexometer	196	proceedings	293
for determining thermal insulating		report of meeting, resolutions..	243
value of fabrics	285	International cottonseed products	
for measuring moisture	310, 311	directory...1932-1933	19
for microscopic ultra-violet		International exchange and the Bom-	
tests	312	bay textile industry	60
load-extension recorder	311	International federation of master	
micro-balance	225	cotton spinners' and manufac-	
tensile strength tester	191	turers' associations.	
testing, aid in spinning	190, 233	International cotton committee.	
X-ray fibre spectograph	230, 284	Extracts of minutes....146, 301	
<u>See also</u> Apparatus.		resolutions, sale of cot-	
Insurance		ton on net weight	
compensation in oil mills	263	basis	12
cooperative, Texas	307	terms of payment and of	
from gin to mill, methods	347	credits (replies to	
service of Houston firm	224	letters)	224
vital to cotton marketing	109	International cotton statis-	
Interior weight	30	tics (Preliminary results).	
International congress of delegated		Consumption of cotton for	
representatives of master cotton		half-year ending 31st	
spinners' and manufacturers'		Jan. 1933	92
associations, 1932, <u>See</u> Inter-			
national Cotton Congress.			

	Page		Page
International federation of master cotton spinners' and manufacturers' associations(Cont'd.)		Irrigation (Cont'd.)	
Notice of proposed amendments and additions to the statutes of the International cotton federation	242	fascine method, value	250
Result of a special enquiry regarding Egyptian cotton..	275	New Mexico	294
statistics, analysis	280	Salt River Valley	270
International federation of textile chemists and colourists, paper by L. Hollmann	17	Sind physiological research scheme	82
International institute of agriculture.		Sudan	294
activities	206	U.S.S.R., Egyptian cotton	55
Bibliography of tropical agriculture, 1931	23	Isely, Dwight. The cotton boll weevil	22
Documentations concernant les réunions du bureau de la Commission pour l'agriculture des pays tropicaux et sub-tropicaux du Conseil international scientifique agricole	64	Ishiwara, Masanori.	
Internationál labour office. Industrial labour in Japan (abstract)	149	Studies on esterification of cellulose and cellulose esters. V. Mechanism of nitration and properties of the product	259
Internationál scientific council of agriculture: Commission for agriculture in tropical and subtropical countries	64	See also Atsuki, Katsumoto.	
International Universal cotton standards conference; report of committee to		Italian Somaliland	
American cotton manufacturers' association	292	cultivation	142
North Carolina cotton manufacturers association	330	entomological comparison with Eritrea	54
Interstate commerce commission.		insects	
See U.S. Interstate commerce commission.		biology	28
Inventions		Empoasca benedettoi	249
fly-shuttle	234	pink bollworm	249
new gearing	313	Italy	
outline of	23	consumption ..	302
Iodine absorption, by mercerized cotton	71, 260	Egyptian cotton	119
Ioffe, R. Ia. Zelenye udobreniia pod khlopchatnika	52	production	302
Irrigation		textile industry	178
avoiding water stress and crazy-top	151	Iterson, G. van, jr. Biologische inleidung tot het cellulose-symposium	155
cost, Punjab	55	Ivanova, V.T., and Kurennova, A.M. Izuchenie khimicheskogo sostava khlopkovogo volokna razlichnoi stepeni zrelosti	68
effect on number of locks	246	Ivory Coast	34
		production	305
		Iwasaki, Motoji. See Terada, Shin'ichi.	
		Iyengar, G.S. See Ayyar, V. R.	
		Iyengar, R. L. N.	
		The clinging power of cotton and the number of convolutions per centimetre	226
		Variation in the physical properties of fibres situated in the different regions of the seed-surface	112
		See also Ayyar, V. R.	
		Iyer, S. S., statistical note by....	51
		Jack, R. W. Report of the chief entomologist for the year ending 31st December 1932	249

Jackson, A. L., and Bachman, Jules. An analysis of the cotton industry	273	Japan (Cont'd.) conférence with Lancashire pro- posed	177, 178
Jackson, F. L., and Mad, Y. D. The design and conduct of field ex- periments	246	consumption of American cotton	176
Jackson, Sir Richard, speech	254	Egyptian cotton	119
Jaffard, R. M. Principes scientifi- ques de la préparation des collu- lozes et du blanchiment des fibres textiles végétales	220	controversy with British Empire over tariffs	275
Jaganatha Rao, C. A note on the occurrence of small outgrowths on the calyx ring of the cotton flower	329	"dumping" in India and other markets	148, 149
The effect of picking date of parent seed on some economic characters of the cotton plant	32	exchange depreciation, effect on India	31
See also Venkatraman, S.N.		finance	120
Jakhontov, V. V. See Yakhontov, V.V.		imports	179
James, G. R. Pay debts with commodi- ties	57	Indian cotton	303
Jamieson, G. S., and McKinney, R. S. Comparative study of methods for determining free fatty acids in cottonseed	19	markets, overseas	147
Janisch, Ernst. Experimentelle unter- suchungen über die Wirkung der umweltfaktoren auf insekten. I. Die massenvermehrung der baum- wollcule Prodenia littoralis in Egypten	116	prices	120
Janssens, P. E. A. La canne à sucre et le coton au Vénézuëla	344	rayon production	341
Le coton en Afrique tropicale ...	209	recent developments	339
Japan and American cotton	276	textile industry	62, 180, 341
boll maturity studies	245	criticized by American technologist	9
Boycott of Indian cotton	276	history and organization	148
cloth exports to China	179	labor conditions	278
India	303	organization	120
commerce and industries	120, 140	for bulk textile sales ..	61, 91
competition in the Indian market	253	position of	146
with Bombay textile industry..	217	recent developments	277
with European trade	106	statistics	276
with India	274	survey of conditions in	150
with Indian cotton goods	254	wages	120, 217
with Lancashire ... 252, 274, 276, 278		and hours	343
labor questions	277	statistics	149
cotton trade costs	217	trade with India	303
		yarns, output	179
		Japan advertiser. Textiles and tariffs	275
		Japan cotton spinners association. Campaign against Japan built on exaggerations	275
		statements regarding the Indian tariff and the Japanese boy- cott	276
		Japanese army headgear lining	202
		Japanese boycott of Indian cotton..	276
		Japanese competition and the Chamber	276
		Japanese menace	253
		Japanese obduracy regarding cotton boycott	276
		Java. See Netherlands East Indies.	
		Jenkins, W. J. Analyzing cellulose	194
		Jensen, W. C. See Shanklin, J.A.	

Jensen, W. C. and Guin, M. Farm credit study of the state	48	Joshi, C. B. India buys American	60
Jensen, W. C., Guin, M., and White, H. A. Cotton marketing study ...	48	India wants American cotton	179
Jensen, W. C., Russell, B. A., and Guin, Marvin. An economic study of Sumter county agriculture	123	reply to article by	256
Jensen, W. C., Russell, B. A., and Gunnells, C. Farm organization and management	48	Jourdain, Paul. La culture du coton. Comment sera aménagée la vallée du Niger	10
Johannsen sorter. <u>See</u> Sorters.		Jugoslavia, markets to watch	219
John Bright and Indian cotton	220	Justin-Mueller, E. Aqua-fibre, hydro-activité et diffusion	128
Johnson, E. C. It costs nothing to feed cottonseed cake	262	Jute bagging, compared with cotton..	33, 91
Johnson, E. H. What limits the growth of cotton?	184	bags	150
Johnson, G. H. Shrinkage of cotton and linen woven materials	317	industry, Canada	302
Johnson, H. S. Approves substituted provisions of ginners' code	291	caulking yarns	359
Johnstone, T. W. Temperature, ventilation and humidification in Indian textile mills. With reference to wet kata thermometer cooling powers	198	cellulose, compared with cotton..	126
Joint Egyptian cotton committee	275	cause of end breakages in spinning	317
Joint Standing committee (industry and education) report	242	competition with cotton	321
Jones, B. M. The rule of thumb methods used in growing, preparing, grading, and marketing cotton with reference to points of superiority in handling some foreign cottons as against American practice	364	in manufacture of bags	322
Jones, G. A. Recent agricultural developments in some of Leeward and Windward Islands	221	described	325
Jones, Grinnell. "Pamilla silver cloth" and technological unemployment....	103	production and trade statistics, Great Britain	274
The chemist's answer to technological unemployment abstract	103	products sold in Texas, resolutions of Texas cotton ginners' association	61
Jordan, Harvie. Farming outlook for current year	58	tariff problems	273
Higher cotton prices mean southern prosperity	301	Jute bag manufacturers' association, problems presented by proposals to increase tariff rates	278
Illustrations of efficient farming methods	86	K. Die untersuchung von geschlichteter baumwolle	154
Improved farming methods urged...	36	K., W. Was ist beim mercerisieren von rohgarn zu beachten?	233
Plowing up 10,000,000 acres of the 1933 crop plan of the U.S. cotton control program.....	239	Kagawa, Ikumi. <u>See</u> Atsuki, Katsumoto.	
Rehabilitating southern agriculture and the industry of growing cotton	138	Kamei, S. Das neue feuchtigkeitsdiagramm für dampfluftgemisch	42
		Kanamaru, Kisou, and Shimura, Kaoru. Studies on the lyophilic properties of cellulose and its derivatives (Report I and II)	39
		Kanatnik described	119
		Kandler, H. Die berechnung der zwirnummer mit einen einfachen nomogramm	312
		Kappas. <u>See</u> Seed cotton.	
		Kar, B. K. Daily variation of sugar in the leaves of tropical plants	112
		Karrer, P., and Tobler, E. Pflanzenfarbstoffe XLIV	78
		Kassala cotton scheme, Sudan	294
		Katz, J. R. Röntgenografische inleidung tot het cellulose-symposium	155

Page	Page
Katz, J. R. (Cont'd.)	Killough, D. T.
The laws of swelling 127	Cottonseed treatment proves
Kauffmann, Hugo.	profitable 84
The bleaching of cotton and linen:	Crop variety tests 242
chain reactions in oxidation	Inheritance in cotton 242
processes 74	Quality staple is important 84
The latest research work on cot-	<u>See also</u> Morlacher, W. R.;
ton bleaching 17	Reynolds, E. B.
Kay, John, invention of the fly	Killough, D. T. and Morlacher,
shuttle 201, 234	W. R. The inheritance of
May bi-centenary celebrations at	virescent yellow and red
Bury (England) 201	plant colors in cotton 210
address by William Wilkinson.. 234	Killough, D. T. and McNess, G. T.
Meating, W. L. Determination and ad-	The ginning of cotton in relation
justment of standard costs of	to the market value of lint 243
materials during major fluctua-	Killough, D. T., and Smith, H.P.
tions in markets 281	The mechanical harvesting of
Mehren. Fabrikation und Gumierung	cotton 243
von regenmantelstoffen 135	Killough, H. B. The effects of govern-
Meighley textile society (England),	mental regulation of commodity
lecture by M. Procter-Gregg 18	exchanges in the United States.. 164
Kemp, C. <u>See</u> Franklin, W. H.	Kime, P. H. Results of cotton var-
Kenaf, described 119	iety experiments 1930-32 114
Kendall, H. P.	Kind, Walter. Das bleichen der
address on Massachusetts labor laws 3	pflanzenfasern 150
Cotton textiles first. Our oldest	King, C. J.
American industry steps out ... 322	Lummas' new extractor-feeder ... 174
Kendryr	Quality of irrigated cotton 151
described 119	King, C. J., and Hope, Claude .
mixed with kotonina and cotton,	Distribution of the cotton
spinning 201	root-rot fungus in soil and in
Khandesh. <u>See</u> Varieties.	plant tissues in relation to
Khandesh cotton breeding scheme 82	control by disinfectants 27
Kiangsu Province (China) spinning in-	King, C. J., and Stewart, H. A.
dustry 6	Cotton's eelworm enemy..... 86
Kiangsu Province (China) Cotton ex-	Kitajima, Kozo. <u>See</u> Atsuki, Katsumoto.
periment station. Report of the	Kitchel, Lloyd. Cellulose specifica-
breaking strength and spinning	tions 262
test of the Chicken-foot cotton.. 68	Klaus, R. Influence of the precipitat-
Kief, Académie des sciences, Classe	ing process upon the micellar struc-
des sciences naturelles et techni-	ture of cellulose fibers 129
ques, Researches on moisture of	Kleberg, Richard, address 204
the Soviet Union cotton 231	Klein, G., ed. Handbuch der pflanzen-
Kisl. University. Institut für seever-	analyse. v.3, pt.1. Spezielle
kehr und welwirtschaft Probleme der	analyse. II. Organische stoffe... 97
weltwirtschaft no. 19 149	Kling, R. Katalytschäden durch
Klaring processes	stempelfarbe 17
American and Russian compared.... 102	Klinge, Gerardo. Un peligro en la
studied with a potentiometer 76	industria algodona 28
Kilgore, L. B. The change in the	Knapp, J. G. The home market for
peroxide values of corn and cotton-	North Carolina cotton 120
seed oils under various storage	Knicht, W. The development of the
conditions 236	modern tire fabric 104

- Knop marl 127
- Kocher, Lawrence, cotton houses 19
- Koelsch, . . . Die staubgefährdung bei
der Baumwollbearbeitung 199
- Koenig, P., and Zelle, A. Die welt-
wirtschaft der baumwolle 230
- Köhler, Sigurd. The chemical proper-
ties and composition of cotton... 97
- Kokatnur, V. R. Stability and sur-
vival chances of the Indian tex-
tile industry 33
- Kolli, K. V. See Kuz'min, V. I.
- Kollmann, L.
Textile uses of hydrogen peroxide
in bleaching and finishing ... 17
The weakening of cotton with
hydrogen peroxide 284
- Konstantinov, N. Vliianie prodolz-
hitel'nosti perioda osvescheniia
za razvitie khlopchatnika (foto-
periodism)..... 50
- Korzheniiovskii, G. A. See Zakoschchi-
kov, A. P.
- Korzheniiovskii, G. A., and Plyshkin,
E. Z. Khimikotekhnologicheskoe
ispytanie khlopkovogo volokna
razlichnoi stepeni zrelosti 69
- Kosche, W. Practical experiences in
the dyeing with vat colors on
cotton, rayon, silk and wool 236
- Kotonina
setting for spinning with cotton 200
utilization 31
- Krais, P.; and Weinges, H. Über
schlichtversuche mit kunstseiden-,
baumwoll- und wollkettengarnen... 42
- Krais, P., Krauter, G., and Weinges, H.
Ein neuer apparat zur prüfung der
reissfestigkeit von fasern, garnen
und flächengebilden 129
- Krais, Paul. Neue qualitäten 154
- Krais, P. S. Some difficulties in
cotton yarn mercerisation 127
- Krais, . hair-breaking apparatus "De-
forden", results evaluated 230
- Kratky, O.
Zum deformationsmechanismus der
faserstoffe, I. 352
See also Herzog, R. O.
- Krauter, G.
Hilfsmittel zur bestimmung der
feinheit von einzelfasern 97
See also Krais, P.
- Krist, Z. "Fibrillograms" of the
lines of force of the crystalliza-
tions process 259
- Krüger, Deodata.
Die struktur der cellulose und
des lignins 39
See also Bringsheim, Hans.
- Krüger, Paul. Leichte faserstoff-
mikroskopie 284
- Kruyt, H. R. De cellulose van kol-
loidchemisch standpunt 155
- Kudrin, S. A. The application of
potash fertilizers to the soils
of the Golodnaya Steppe..... 246
- Kuleshev, N. N., supplementary
article 1
- Kupriianov, I. See Rogozhin, N.
- Kurenkova, A. M. See Ivanova, V. T.
- Kusano, Eisaburo. Statistical report
on Japan's cotton industry 276
- Musebauch, Karl.
Determination of the combing
value of cotton yarns 223
- Fatigue or hysteresis phenomena
in the case of tensile stress
on cotton yarns 229
- The behaviour of cottons of
various origins under definite
swelling processes 220
- See also Sieber, Wilhelm.
- Kuz'min, V. I., Epaneshnikov, N. M.,
and Kolli, K. V. Rezul'taty
ispytaniia vorokhoochistitelei ... 145
- Kuznets, S. S. Seasonal variations
in industry and trade 149
- Kvashnina, E. S. Bakterial'nyi
gommoz khlopchatnika na Tamanskom
Poluostrove do dannym nabludenii
v 1931 g. 240
- L., J. Cotton growing in Sind since
the construction of the Sukkur
dam 64
- La Beaumelle, R. A. de. The develop-
ment of the rayon industry and its
repercussions on the products and
markets of the French cotton in-
dustry 218
- Labor
farm
effect of mechanical devices
on 335
migration 215

	Page
Labor (Cont'd.)	
farm (cont'd.)	
requirements for production of	
1 acre of cotton	214
strike, California	336
supply, and Southern Negro....	215
wages of pickers	
California	336
Transvaal	335
<u>See also</u> Tenancy.	
ginning industry, code	291
textile industry. . . .	
double and treble shift work-	
ing should be abolished ...	293
effect of codes on	265
effect of N.R.A., Gastonia,	
N. C.	362
health	199
...relation of high tempera-	
ture and humidity	242
hours. . . .	
limited by code	363
shorter, discussed	219
human element	243
India	6,301
Japan	278
Lancashire	61,120
legislation	8
measure of work	305
night work policy in North	
Carolina discussed	8
number of operations or machines	
an employe should handle ..	237
Shanghai	34
share of value added by manu-	
facture	357
skill required	213
standards of work	333
stretch-out	
hearings, South Carolina ..	239
report	264,338
unrest, North Carolina 1932...	252
wages.....	90
China, thread industry	219
criticized	9
Germany	59
Great Britain	340
Japan	120,343
comparison with British	
rates	217
piece-rates, mule spinning,	
Great Britain	89
southern mills	219

	Page
Labor (Cont'd.)	
textile industry (cont'd.)	
wages (cont'd.)	
system for calculating	305
weaving, Gt. Britain	340
Laboratories	
fiber	
Brazil	95
India	109
in mills	125
in textile industry	100
Labour-saving dividing-compasses for	
measuring halo-length of cottons	260
Lacquers. <u>See</u> Uses, lacquers.	
Lagergren's equation	131
Laing, A. B. Muslin in the movies..	235
Laing, W. T. "You sold chemises,	
not flour!"	319
Lakeman, S. High drafting on the	
mule	233
Lalaster, J. P. <u>See</u> Elting, E. C.	
Lambs producing 'Tree-Wool' (illustra-	
tion)	175
Lancashire	
and foreign competition	147
combine schemes, bankers' views..	147
competition from	
China	339,341
India	303,341
Japan	60,91,275,277,279,341
complementary production with	
India urged	147
conference with Japan proposed	177,178
exports	
government subsidy	147
trade threatened	276
labor settlements in 1932	61
machinery progress	102
more-looms to a weaver controversy,	
agreement	8,120
need for a new outlook	60
relation to	
Egyptian cotton industry	251
Indian situation	343
spinning mills, number closed,	
1932	253
substituting Indian for American	
cotton	33
textile industry	9
benefit of Anglo-Finnish agree-	
ment	338
causes of concentration	7
effect of tariffs, boycotts and	
quotas	217

	Page		Page
Lancashire (Cont'd.)		Lanham, W. B., Harper, F. H., Nelson,	
textile industry (cont'd.)		F. E., and McCollum, J. L. Grade,	
future	61	staple length, and tenderability	
government subsidy	29,121	of cotton in the United States,	
1932	61	1928-29 to 1931-32	306
position	243	Lantow, J. L. Steer fattening rations	
production policy	9	built largely around ground corn	
situation affected by condi-		fodder and silage with cottonseed	
tions in Japan and India..	252	meal and molasses as the added	
wage rates	7	concentrates	263
trade		Laps. See Manufacture, laps.	
technical structure	148	Larose, Paul. The structure of tex-	
with India, lost	148	tile fibres	194
with Japan, possibility		Lassetter, W. C.	
questioned	29	Cotton acreage reduction under the	
unity of action needed	148	adjustment act	293
use of Indian cotton	29,121,277	This matter of cotton rust	85
wages out of alignment with		Laundries	
world bases	60	effect of home and commercial	
weaving plants, number closed		methods on cotton fabrics	232
in 1932	253	see also Cloth, shrinkage.	
Lancashire cotton trade committee on		Lavalley, J. A. de, report	80
Japanese competition, history...	274	Latitude, effect on yield	170
Lancashire presents her case on India		Lawrie, L. G. Recent developments	
reforms	340	in textile finishing	312
Lancashire's part in the evolution		Laws. See Legislation.	
of rubber tyre and belting manufac-		Leaf curl. See Diseases.	
ture	353	Leaf spot. See Diseases.	
Lancashire's surplus cotton plant.		Leafhoppers. See Insects.	
Thirty-three new factories last		Leake, H. M.	
year	253	Studies in tropical land tenure.	
Lancastrian.		VIII. The Sudan	164
Brazil as a cotton grower	34	See also Hunter, H.	
Cotton-growing in the West		Learned, E. P. See Copeland, M. T.	
Indies	34	Leasing. See Tenancy.	
Cotton lands of Central America	35	Leaves	
Cotton lands of South America...	35	changes in, during the night	210
Good class cotton from Peru	35	development and shedding	209
Soviet Russia as a cotton-grower	64	shape, genetic relations	268
Trend of American cotton markets	253	sugar, polar distribution	245
Land of cotton	106	Leding, A. R., and Lytton, L. R.	
Land utilization, Georgia	299	Effects of plant spacing and	
Landau, A. K. Break draft	17	irrigation on number of locks	
Langwell's experiments on chemicals		in cotton bolls	246
from cellulose waste	47	Lee, Kenneth.	
Lanham, W. B.		The cotton industry and its	
Geographic distribution of staple		future	61
lengths of American Upland		Tootal's chairman condemns tariffs.	
cotton, crops of 1928, 1929,		Threat to Lancashire export	
and 1930	35	trade	276
Progress and practical use of		Lees, Ems. Modern winding and warp-	
the cooperative grade and		ing	17
staple work	92	Leeward Islands. See West Indies.	

	Page		Page
Legal tender, use of cotton for	175	Lewis, E. E. The southern Negro and the American labor supply	215
Legislation		Lewis, J. W. Test for chemically damaged cotton fibres	129
farm relief	165	Lewis, K. P. Some problems of the cotton manufacturers	7
Arkansas	29	Libaire, George. Gastonia: outpost of recovery?	362
ginning		Lickle, C. H. Cooperation needed to hold linter market	19
Texas	45	Lignin, structure, review of theories	39
bond law repealed	238	Lignocellulose, acetylation	112
labor, Massachusetts	8	Ligon, L. L. <u>See</u> Staten, Hi W.	
light weight bales, Texas	292	Ligon, L. L., and Staten, Hi W. Date and method of planting	139
marketing		Variety tests	139
Great Britain	79	Lille cotton industry, political manoeuvres	164
India	47	Lincoln, J. T.	
oleomargarine tax bills, Colorado and Illinois	137	The cotton textile machine industry	317
price-supporting measures in foreign countries	70	The cotton textile machine industry--American loom builders	318
<u>See also</u> plans.		New light on the development of early American power loom	48
Legislation, regulation and adjudication (Section)	20, 44, 73, 106, 136, 162, 205, 237, 264, 290, 320, 362	Lindenmaier, R. Yarn dyeing and mercerizing in Switzerland	75
Legros, J.		Lindenmeyer, Julius. Das verspinnen von stapelfaser	155
Cotton growing in the British Colonies and Territories under British mandate in Tropical Africa	93	Lindenmeyer, Otto, statement	175
Cotton growing in the Italian colonies in tropical Africa....	142	Lindermann, Hugo, and Pearce, A.S., report on Egypt (extracts)	222
Legumes, cotton planted with and without	296	Lindsey, F. A. jr. <u>See</u> Royce, H. D.	
Lehner, Samuel. Newer detergents	325	Linen and cotton cloth, distinguishing	351
Lemert, B. F. The cotton textile industry of the Southern Appalachian Piedmont	364	Lint	
Lemmel, H. H. Gewinnung, veredlung und verarbeitung der oele und fette	19	color. <u>See</u> Color, of lint industrial, utilization	202
Length. <u>See</u> Fibers, length; Long staple cotton; Staple length.		<u>See also</u> Fibers.	
Leonov, B. I. <u>See</u> Ardashev, B. I.		Lint room efficiency	162
Leontovitch, C. L'agriculture indigène dans l'Ubangi	267	Linters	
Lepold, Günther. Die landwirtschaftliche standardisierung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika unter besonderer berücksichtigung des genossenschaftswesens	66	acetolysis	13
Lest we forget	125	compared with wood for cellulose	202
Lester, J. H.		information for growers	162
Moisture in cotton	39	manufacture of bomberg from	130
The aims and functions of institutions with special reference to the Textile Institute	109	nappy, causes	44
Lett, B. <u>See</u> Frangopoulos, A. M.		production	
Levy, Benas. Baumwolle und baumwollindustrie in Ostindien, Japan und China	130	cost	236
		for chemical cotton	20
		grades	263
		methods	236
		products	205
		properties, chemical and physical	239
		quality, U.S.S.R.	44

	Page		Page
Linters (Cont'd.)		Loewen, J. W. Ginning one-variety cot-	
utilization	205, 236, 320	ton	29
Lipovskii, I. Methods for the produc-		Löhr, F. Das nomogram als hilfsmittel	
tion of cotton linters and the		zur umrechnung von garnnummern ...	98
requisite installation	236	London. City and guilds of London	
Lipowsky, E.		institute, 1932 examination	
Beitrage zur gespinstprüfung	129	paper	7
Der einfluss der streckgeschwindig-		Long, Tom. Cotton carding. Mixing and	
keit, passagenzahl und oberzy-		blending	158
linderbelastung auf die paral-		Long staple cotton	
lelisierung der fasern	233	grown by Walter Smith in Arizona..	83
Die kräuslung der baumwollfaser,		India	259
ihre messung und ihre veränder-		blow-room treatment	225
ung durch die verarbeitung ...	130	protection by tariff	21
Faserfeinheitsbestimmung und		use	301
versuche über den einfluss		Lingo-Pao variety, grading	197
der verarbeitung auf die fein-		premium, New Orleans rule	189
heit der baumwollfaser	90	tariff, effect on trade	57
Gleichmässigkeit von baumwollkarden-		Long-time vs. short-time farming	298
und streckbändern und deren		Longley, A. E. Chromosomes in	
prüfung	261	Gossypium and related genera	82
Prüfmethoden im vorwerk, vor-		Longobardi, Cesare. Rome studies the	
und feinspinnerei	352	world's cotton	206
Veränderungen des baumwollstapels		Lonzinger, E.K., and Raskina, R. L.	
durch die verarbeitung von Öffner		A study of cotton seed and of	
bis einschliessl	194	cottonseed oil at various	
Lisle thread	127	stages of maturity	263
Liverpool		Issledovanie semian i masla	
managers' visit to	347	khlopchatnika razlichnoi	
market	293	stepeni zrelosti	78
relation to price	188	Looms	
port described	347	agreement in English dispute... 62, 120	
Liverpool chartered accountant		birthplace, Blackburn, England....	261
students' association, talk by		builders, American	318
A. B. Muir	153	for heavy canvas materials	287
Liverpool cotton association		for manufacture of cord tire	
described	347	fabrics	233
functions	307	history	48
history	65	modernising in Lancashire	9
organization, functions and		new type with cop changing device	159
personnel	94	tests for mechanical faults	357
Liverpool cotton exchange. See Liver-		See also Weaving.	
pool cotton association.		Loper, R. E.	
Liverpool cotton service. Mid-season		Present day relationships between	
report on cotton market condi-		cotton textile costs and prices	306
tions	33	Textile costs under the NRA	346
Lloyd, L. L. Some general sources of		Lord and Lady Pepperell by special	
faults in textile materials	284	appointment to His Majesty - King	
Load-extension recorder, autographic	310	cotton	235
Loading on freight car, plan	281	Louisiana, studies vast development... 25	
Loans. See Credit.		Louisiana. Agricultural experiment	
Loco weed counteracted by cottonseed		station. Soils and crop dept. A	
cake	105	preliminary report of certain	
		variety, fertilizer, and other	
		tests ... 1932	114

	Page		Page
Louse. <u>See</u> Insects, louse.		McCrory, S. H. Ginning practices and methods that improve the quality of cotton	251
Love, H. H. Dr. Love dwells upon cotton production improvement	280	McDaniel, C. E. Hoch-Smith cotton-seed and products rate decision..	45
Lowell textile institute		McDermid, G. C. Profitable cotton..	142
address by B. J. Zalkind	233	McFadden, E. C. Compensation in your cost of production	263
Alumni day	198	McGarr, R. L.	
paper by C. D. Brandt	209	Damage to the cotton plant caused by <i>Legalloppallus atriplicis</i> Kngt. and other species of Miridae	298
Ludtke, Max.		<u>See also</u> Ewing, K. P.	
New developments in research on cell walls and their value in textile chemistry	98	McGill university. Physical chemical laboratory. Contribution on the volume relations of the system cellulose and water	95
statement examined by Robert Haller	283	McGregor, P., and Fryd, C. F. M. Note on the determination of the artificial silk (viscose) in mixtures of artificial silk and cotton waste	98
Über einige neue methoden der faserforschung	130	Machemer, Hans. <u>See</u> Haworth, W. N.	
Ueber die organisation der pflanzlichen zellmembran	195	Machin, W. F.	
Ludtke, Max, and Achmed, Hikmet.		articles on Lancashire, reply by L. H. Penn	122
Über einem pflanzlichen welkstoff	171	Lancashire cotton industry's future	89
Lugard, F. J. Défauts du coton égrené et non égrené au Congo Belge	39	One industry, one premier purpose. How Japan organises for bulk textile sales	61
Lummus' extractor-feeder	174	criticism by A. J. Young	91
Lupin, Friedrich, freiherr von. Die indische textilindustrie als industrie eines kolonialen rohstofflandes	149	Textile markets in three continents. Overseas buyers who would "buy British."	8
Lush, R. E., Staples, C. E., Fletcher, J. L., and Stewart, S. A comparison of cottonseed hulls and grass hays for milk production	239	Trade tour in three continents. Showing the goods from London to Capetown. IV. The Sudan to Tanganyika	8
Lusk, J. P. <u>See</u> Taubenhaus, J. J.		Machinery	
Lyallpur. <u>See</u> India, Punjab.		bale sampling	11
Lynsky, M. E. <u>See</u> Edminster, L. R.		carding. <u>See</u> Carding, machinery.	
Lyons, Carl. Sweden buys by bale...	180	cottonseed cleaning	359
Lyra, J. M. Aspectos economicos da exploracao algodoeira no Brasil..	216	farm	214, 364
Lytton, L. R. <u>See</u> Leding, A. R.		advantages	116
M., C. W. Cotton root rot can be controlled	143	Brazil	269
M., E. Unitterfeste kunstseide	130	cultivations, two horse	117
M., H. Ring spinning technique	158	for applying fertilizers...114, 298	
Maarad. <u>See</u> Varieties.		harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.	
Maass, O. <u>See</u> Filby, Edgar; Grace, M.H.; Richardson, R.		India	295
McCaa, E. D. President McCaa's address	88	methods of field plot investigations	250, 271
McCampbell, C. W. Fattening cattle for market in the range country excerpts	136	research, Arkansas	22
McCollum, J. L. <u>See</u> Lanham, W. B.			

Machinery (Cont'd.)

for conditioning damp cotton	216
ginning	173
lummus extractor-feeder	174
mercerizing	234
mill	
history	23
improvement	200, 233
in Lancashire	102
industry	317
installation, limitation	322
progress	22
recent developments	73
registration required by re-	
covery administrator	322
opener and scutcher, patent mote	
and leaf trap for	200
openers	
beater speeds	158
vertical and horizontal	262
<u>See also</u> Opening procedure.	
spinning	74, 357
developments during the past	
50 years	150
drawing frames, effect of the	
nipping-point-distance on	
yarn strength	356
new gearing	318
Platt Bros.	10
roller settings	287
set-ups for various staple	
lengths	96, 103
technical requirements	71
testing	
automatic roving tester	126
Deforden tester	129
Dietz	129
draft roll spacing determinator	126
Herzog	129
Holzach	129
in mills	125
Moscrop	129
Scott tester	156
Shirley analyser	353
weaving, Kay invention	201
<u>See also</u> Driers.	
McIntosh, A. E. S. Report of the	
geneticist for the year 1931-	
1931-32	62, 211
MacIntyre, Alexander, address on	
Sudan plantations syndicate	11
Mackie, J. R. <u>See</u> Faulkner, O. T.	
McLinney, R. S. <u>See</u> Jamieson, G. S.	
Maclellan mixer	19, 136

McNamara, H. C., and Hooton, D. R.	
Sclerotia-forming habits of the	
cotton root-rot fungus in Texas	
black-land soils	171
McNamara, H. C., Wester, R. E., and	
Gunn, K. C. Persistent strands	
of the root-rot fungus in Texas..	213
McNess, G. T. <u>See</u> Killough, D. T.	
McWhorter, C. C.	
Grade and staple length of cot-	
ton produced in Oklahoma.....	139
Grade, staple length, and tender-	
ability of cotton produced in	
Oklahoma	184
Highways vs. railways	190
<u>See also</u> Ellis, L. S.	
Maddox, J. G., and Brannen, C. O.	
Grade and staple estimates and	
primary market price	22
Maddux, H. T. Extra potash controls	
rust and wilt	85
Madras handloom industry. Government's	
plea	45
Madras Presidency. <u>See</u> India. Madras	
Presidency.	
Magnesium chloride, damage to	
fibers	155
Magnesium sulphate, damage to fibers	285
Mahalanobis, P. C.	
A statistical note on the comparison	
of mean values based on small	
samples	112
The effect of fertilizers on the	
variability of the yield and	
the rate of shedding of buds,	
flowers and bolls in the cot-	
ton plant in Surat	212
Mahalanobis, P. C., and Bose, S. S.	
Certain varietal studies on the	
cotton plant in Surat	212
Statistical notes for agricultural	
workers, No. 5	248
The effect of different doses	
of nitrogen on the rate of	
shedding of buds, flowers and	
bolls in the cotton plant in	
Surat	212
The effect of the time of applica-	
tion of fertilizers on the	
yield and the rate of shedding	
of buds, flowers and bolls in the	
cotton plant in Surat	212
Mahlaing agricultural station. Report	
31st Mar. 1932	52

	Page		Page
"Major."		Manufacture	
Producing regular laps. Points to		blowing room processes	261
watch in the blowing room	261	costs, details needed for Indian	
The importance of twist at fly		cotton	260
frame processes	284	evolution, England	240, 260
Makarov, A. F., and Gel'fand, N. A.		in Egypt	339
Vliianie polivov na razvitie i		influence of twist	134
urozhai khlopchatnika	50	laps, producing regular	261
Maldistribution	120	methods	
"Manager."		for white cloth	18
Are "rule of thumb" methods of		in England, compared with	
ascertaining cotton quality		other countries	7
out of date?	352	preliminary work, test methods ..	352
Do you study the cotton aspect?..	103	processes	127
Results governed by mechanical		British Empire	293
influences on different types		chart	199
of cotton	284	uneven tension	286
Wet yarns for automatic weaving.		wing fabrics for modern aircraft	160
Economic advantages over the		<u>See also</u> Cloth; Machinery; Spinn-	
mule	158	ing; Textile industry; Thread.	
Manchester		"Manufacture." Spinners helping to	
imports, increase	61	strengthen the vogue for cotton	
port, entrepot, and industrial		dress materials	261
center	65	Manufacturers record publishing co.	
shippers, functions	65	Blue book of southern progress	
trade in raw cotton	61	1933	251
Manchester chamber of commerce.		Maps	
activities in regard to Japanese		crop belts, U.S.A.	87
competition	276	Peruvian cotton crop, 1931	80
Annual meeting of members	88	Marchant, T. M. Changing conditions	
Annual reports for 1932	61	in the textile industry	206
evidence presented	341	Marchenko, N. I. Obsledovanie tekhn-	
half-yearly meeting of members,		ologicheskikh svoistv khlopkovogo	
1933	252, 254	volokna v zavisimosti ot ego	
testing house section	61	zrelosti	69
Manchester cotton association, ltd.		Marie Galante. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Annual meeting of members	23	Mariz de Lyra, J. <u>See</u> Lyra, J. M. de	
Manchester Cotton trade statistical		Mark, H.	
bureau. <u>See</u> Cotton trade statistical		Recent work on the structure of	
bureau, Manchester.		compounds of high molecular	
Manchester royal exchange		weight and its significance	
functions	307	in the paper industry	313
organization, functions and		The fine structure and the mechanical	
personnel	94	properties of fibres	127
Manchester university, accounts of		Ueber die plastizitat mizellarer	
research	241	systeme, besonders der cellu-	
Manchuria year book, 1932	253	lose	39
Mandrygin, V. N. Vliianie mineral'nykh		<u>See also</u> Zechmeister, L.	
azotistyykh udobrenii na khlopchat-		Mark, H. F. Physik und chemie der	
nika	52	cellulose	13
Mann, E. B. <u>See</u> Rogers, R. H.		Markert, H. Eine neue methode zum	
Manny, T. B. Farmer opinions and		nachweis chemisch geschadigter	
other factors influencing cotton		baumwolle	99, 229
production and acreage adjustments		Market situation, world, future	220
in the south	55		

Marketing (Section)... 5, 30, 57, 88, 119,
146, 174, 216, 251, 273, 301, 337

Marketing

agreements 362
cooperative associations ... 256
cottonseed oil, proposed ... 239
Ginners' proposed 290
See also Codes; Trade, agree-
ments.

American cotton, pre-war and

post-war 175

bibliography 30

cooperative 47, 137

costs per bale 256

developments 12

new plan 347

customs throughout the world .. 153

government control, plan sug-
gested 302

in China

plans for control 339

in Georgia 141

in Gt. Britain, statistics 274

in India 93

methods 224

one-variety communities 336

Verum 282

in Oklahoma, legislation 163

in South Carolina 123

study 48

in Sudan 164

in Sweden, methods 180

in Texas, local 243

methods

rule of thumb 364

selling cotton in the seed 139

net weight, See Net weight.

1933 crop 53

prices 256

services of controller 189

See also Buying; Trade.

Marketing and handling methods and
practices (Section) ... 11, 36, 65, 93,

124, 152, 188, 223, 255, 261, 306, 347

Markets

competition for, by Japan and

Lancashire 60

contract 65

facilities, Georgia 299

for textiles, Austria, Czecho-

slovakia, Yugoslavia 219

freer and more stable needed... 255

Markets (Cont'd.)

futures 124

home markets, North Carolina ... 120

Houston, Texas, Year book, rules

and directory 256

Liverpool 293

local, reorganization 137

of the future, bases of buying.. 40

types, India 307

See also Cloth, markets.

Markham, W. Defects in weaving of

cotton fabrics 229

Marsden, Dunhill.

Cotton versus jute bagging for

cotton bales 33

How the textile business may

profit under the MRA 292

Marsh, H. C. The transmission of heat

through fabrics 259

Marshall, C. C. Why not substitute

low grade cotton for imported

jute 61

Martin, H. D.

Improving the colors by improving

the carding 42

Some of the big problems of the

textile trade 253

Technocracy and its relation to

cotton manufacturing 149

Mason, T. G. See Phillis, E.

Massachusetts, labor, legislation,

moratorium 88

Master of Sempill. Lancashire's

attitude toward Japanese

competition (reply) 279

Materials. See Cloth.

Mather lecture, by T. Oliver 243

Matlock, R. L.

Trend of cotton quality. Is it

downward in Arizona? 10

Quality trend of cotton 344

See also Hawkins, R. S.

Matsudaira, reply to 343

Matsuyama, S. Japan and trade com-

petition 276

Matthew, J. A. Measurement of fibre

and yarn diameters by diffraction

method 69

Mattmann, C. C., jr. New products

evidence improvement in synthetic

fibers and their use 279

Maturity. See Fibers, Maturity; Plants,

Maturity.

	Page		Page
Haublanck, André. La stigmatomycose des graines du cotonnier	248	Mercerization	159,261,354
Mauer, F.M. The cottons of Mexico, Guatemala and Colombia	2	aircraft cloth	133
Mauersberger, H.R. The manufacture of cotton rubber-lined fire hose	288	and the adsorption of caustic soda solution by cellulose ...	157
Maynard, E.J. Cottonseed cake made up phosphorus deficiency (extract)..	236	cause and effect	261
Mazkiewicz, V.I., supplementary article	1	determination by deconvolution count	37
Meal, <u>See</u> Cottonseed meal.		iodine adsorption method...156,260	
Mease, R.T. Adsorption of alcohol by fibrous materials	352	microscopic ultra-violet ray tests	312
Measuring tapes, merchandise marks act, 1926 (Gt.Brit.)	79	difficulties in	127
Mebane, A.D., experiments	211	effect on fibers	283
Mechanical influences, effect on different types of cotton	284	yarn number	353
Mecheels, Otto. Wie lässt sich durch mercerisation hochglanz erzielen?	130	heat results	316
Mecheels, Otto, and Stähler, Georg. Die veränderung der garnnummer bei der mercerisation	353	influence of temperature, tension, and alkali concentration	130
Medical research council (Gt.Brit.) Industrial health research board. Twelfth annual report	242	inventor	266
Mehra, R.D. Improving the Indian cottons	331	machine described	234
Mehta, C.B. India's position in world markets sound	184	of cellulose	349
Mehta, H.M. Indian textile industry's ruinous condition	149	of yarn, care to be observed	233
Meiosis	141	patents, review	234
Melkich, Alexander. Stand und aus- sichten des baumwollbaus in der Soviet-Union	336	principles	314
Melnikov, V.F., and others. Za bol' shevistskoe provedenie khlop- kouborochnoi kampanii	3	research	231
Meloy, G.S. address	204	needed	99
The magnitude of cotton's by-prod- ucts	203	Mercerized cotton adsorption characteristics	71
Who benefits by the grading of cottonseed?	162	detection by fluorescence microscope	96
Meloy sampler	19,136	samples	72
Memphis merchants exchange, demand certificate	153	Merchandising. <u>See</u> Cloth, Marketing; Marketing.	
Menendez, Rodríguez, Jorge. El cul- tivo del algodón en el Congo Belga y la estación de selección de Bambesa	270	Merchandising of cotton textiles....	177
Mercer, John, The inventor of mercer- izing	266	Merchants, functions, Manchester....	188
		Metalnikov, S., and Metalnikov, S.S. Utilisation des méthodes bacté- riologiques dans la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles au cotonnier...	249
		Metalnikov, S.S. Actions des rayons solaires sur les spores de bactéries pathogènes pour les insectes	333
		Metcalf, C.L. <u>See</u> Flint, W.P.	
		Meteorological conditions in Central Asia, and outbreaks of insects...	54
		Meteorology. <u>See</u> Weather.	
		Metzger, A.W. Mason county cotton better quality during 1933 season	344
		Mexico production prospects	35
		varieties	1,2
		Meyer, Hans. Neue wege der faser- messung	69

	Page		Page
Meynell, Henry.		Miller, Joshua. <u>See</u> Schiefer, H.F.	
High draft and Indian cotton	89	Milligan, S., cotton production in	
High drafting--The three or four		Swaziland	92
line system?	318	Mills	
Lancashire and India. A textile		air-conditioning	16
machinist supplies an answer	277	brokers. <u>See</u> Brokers, mill..	
Micellar structure. <u>See</u> Cellulose,		calculations	
structure.		short cuts	154
Micelles		yarn number	312
how deposited on the wall of the		classing	
fiber	192	importance	13,16
size	192	methods	126
Micro-analysis of cloth	21	cottonseed oil	
Microbiology of textile fibers	314	changed conditions	203
Microbracon brevicornis, Wesm.		compensation insurance, reduc-	
(parasite)	5	tion in the rate	263
Microscopes	15	improved methods	237
fluorescence, use	96,312	price spreads	361
for determining fiber diameters	283	relation of gins to	237
importance	198	seed available for crushing...	360
use described	258	dust found in	199
Microscopy		fire hazards	265
chemical	67	in Bombay, working conditions...	301
fiber	71,72,284	in China, list	148
Mid-South cotton growers associa-		in England, finance	293
tion		in India, temperature, ventilation	
annual reports, 1932-33	224	and humidification	198
history	66	laboratories	125
Midgley, E. Defects in dyed cotton		management	
goods	99	charts	287
Midgley, T. The rise of the cotton		fundamentals of	62
trade. How Bolton became the		power, operating costs for	317
centre of fine spinning	130	purchasing methods	188
Mildew		quality demanded by	63
defects in dyeing and finishing	13	researches on moisture, U.S.S.R.	231
detection	195	rules and arbitrations, New	
different types described	285	England, report of committee	
in cloth, causes and effects ...	69	on	282
in textile industry	128	spinning	
Miles, F.D. The molecular aggrega-		code additions	362
tion of nitricellulose	127	first, Norway	180
Milk, compressed for use in galalith	135	management	255
Mill men urge compensating tax on		production efficiency	357
other fibres	322	testing	207
"Millbank." Cotton yarns for		testing department, importance...	154
hosiery	18	value of technicians in	80
Miller, Dale. Judge for yourself	206,	villages, cost in Southern states	304
	323	<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Textile in-	
Miller, E.A. Resolve to have better		dustry.	
planting seed	30	Milstead, L.D. <u>See</u> Nickerson, Dorothy.	
Miller, H.A. A simple way to in-			
crease crop yields	84		

	Page		Page
"Minosta."		Moisture in (Cont'd.)	
Improving handle and lustre in cotton fabrics	99	bales, measuring (cont'd.)	
Tendered cellulose fibres and alkali treatments	75	by electrical capacitance ...	310
The principles of mercerization.		methods	311
A discussion of some factors which influence efficiency...	314	cellulose. <u>See</u> Cellulose, hygroscopic.	
Minot-el-Bassal. <u>See</u> Bourse de		cotton	
Minot-el-Bassal.		average percentage when	
Miscellaneous--general (Section) 21, 47,		picked	14, 39
79, 108, 137, 165, 206, 240, 265, 292, 324, 363		relation to electrical con-	
Mississippi		ductivity	197
community organizations	173	testing oven	74
acreage doubled	215	tests	155
cultivation experiments	27	capacitance hygrometer	88, 94
futures trading legislation	79	Egyptian cotton	23
ports, Gulfport	65	agreement on	293
raising pure seeds on penal farm	45	fibers	
Mississippi agricultural experiment		relation to humidity	310
station, Raymond branch, 1931 re-		sorption and desorption	286
port	27	theory of determining	310
Mitchell company, J.E., drying		Indian cotton, variation	308
method	118	soils, measured by capacitance	
Mitosis	141	hygroscoy	118
somatic	81	Soviet Union cotton, re-	
Mixed farming	64	searches	231, 232
Mixing	150, 313	subsoil	
Mobile, Ala., port		importance	171, 332
and market	65	movement	113
description	125	yarn, effect on strength	250
history	125	<u>See also</u> Water.	
Moco. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Mokin, W.H. Cotton plant fertil-	
Modified cottons. <u>See</u> Immunized		isers and stimulants	247
cotton.		Holds on raw cotton	315
Mody, R.F.		Holyneaux, Peter. The South and	
Manchester visit	277	the world crisis	166
speech	179	Monaghan, J.F.	
Moessner, W.E., report	120	Processing and finishing cottons	42
Mogford, J.S.		Processing and finishing of	
Cotton - from field to factory..	266	cottons	289
report on tour of cotton centers	24	Moncloa, M. Programa de mejorami-	
Moglai. <u>See</u> Varieties.		ento del algodón de la variedad	
Mohican manufacturing co., policy		"Pinal	170
with regard to foreign orders...	278	Monetary situation, effect on Lan-	
Moisture in		cashire cotton industry	217
American cotton	230	Money's worth for consumer, by	
European criticism	146	E.A. Wallace	223
standardization	23	Montserrat. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
tests	301	Moore, C.W., and Haskins, C.P.	
bales, measuring		Physiological variations in	
by capacitance hygroscoy....	118	certain crop plants follow-	
		ing seed exposure to high-volt-	
		age x-rays	329

	Page
Moorefield, C.H. Surface treatment in road building	43
Moratorium on Massachusetts labor restrictions proposed to meet competition	8
More mill tests on high drafting	314
More Pima, less short	151
Moreland, P.A. How cotton is bought	188
Morey, D.R. study of polarized light	41
The measurement of molecular orientation in fibres	130
Morim, L.G. Trabalhos experimentais sobre algodao	247
Morocco. cultivation	91
fertilizer experiments	331
production	176
supply	185
Morocco. Direction générale de l'agriculture, du commerce et de la colonisation. Expérimentation agricole, 1931-1932. Rapport annuel	331
Morozov, I.R. Molecular weight and chemical structure of cellulose and starch	40
Morrell, J.C. <u>See</u> Egloff, Gustav.	
Mortara, Giorgio. Prospettive economiche	302
Morton, W.E. Technical training for the cotton industry	242
Moscow. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii sovkhosnyi institut. Pakhta-Aral v 4 zavershalushem	215
Moscow. Tsentral'nyi nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut tekstil'noi promyshlennosti. Sektor khlopka. Novye sorta i vidy khlopka i ikh ispol'zovanie	229
Osnovnye svoistva khlopkovogo volokna i metody ikh opredeleniia	229
Moser, C. O., address	204
Motion pictures, uses of muslin.....	235
Movement crop of 1932-33	305
students follow cotton's path ...	294
Mudaliar, V.R. <u>See</u> Balasubrahmanyam, R.	
Mueller, E.J. <u>See</u> Justin-Mueller, E.	
Muir, A.B. How cotton is marketed....	153
Mulchandani, B.B. <u>See</u> Sawhney, K.	
Mules. <u>See</u> Horses and mules.	

	Page
Mullin, C.E. Friction marks in dyeing cotton goods	195
pH control in bleaching and finishing cotton	75
Mumford, C.M. The problems of humidification	199
Murchison, C.T. Requisites of stabilization in the cotton textile industry	121
Murdock, H.R. Cotton for cellulose (abstract)..	103
The Cameron-Dockery proposal for utilization of the whole cotton plant as a source of cellulose for papermaking.....	160
Murph, D.S., address	323
Murray, L.T., letter on correct weights	347
false packing	273
<u>See also</u> Texas cotton association.	
Murray, W.H. How to grow cotton....	26
Mutations induced by radiations.....	329
Muto, Sanji. Ban on Indian raw cotton will not be costly	275
Myercord, G.R. Gyracoth harvester..	214
Myers, Lawrence, and Cooper, M.R. Supplement no.1, June 1933, to Cotton Statistics and related data for agricultural workers....	175
Myers, Lawrence, Howell, L.D., and Thibodeaux, B.H. American cotton holds ground despite growth of foreign competition	175
N., L.R. Gin operated for one variety of cotton	145
N.A.C.M. <u>See</u> National association of cotton manufacturers.	
Nagai, Yusaburo. Japan is now second biggest rayon producer	341
Nagano, Masamitsu. <u>See</u> Sobue, Hiroshi.	
Nagibin, I.A.D. Nekotorye osobennosti kul'tury khlopchatnika v razlichnykh raionakh Srednei Azii.....	52
Nair, P.D. The marketing of agricultural produce in the Central provinces and Berar	93
Nakahara, F. <u>See</u> Nakashima, T.	
Nakajima, Kikumichi, statement on textile tariffs	275

	Page		Page
Nakashima, T., and Nakahora, F. Zellstoff und seine rohmaterialien. II. Mitteilung. Acetylierung des zelstoffes	195	National industrial recovery act (Cont'd) developments under	322
Nankeen cotton, described	326	what it means to textiles	273
Narayanayya, D.V. <u>See</u> Sawhney, K.		<u>See also</u> U.S. National recovery administration.	
Nash, W.M. Potash tripled cotton yield	142	National live stock association, annual convention 1933	77
Nasmith, Frank.		National oil mill superintendents' association, annual convention....	203, 204, 205
British textile conditions	8	National recovery act, effect on the cotton textile industry	264
Richard Arkwright: the first factory master	48	National recovery administration. <u>See</u> U.S. National recovery administration.	
The lesson of Arkwright. Inventive genius cannot be stayed	23	Navkal, Harirao. <u>See</u> Ahmad, Nazir.	
Nasmith, Frank, and English, Walter. Recent improvement in textile machinery	233	Nazir Ahmad. <u>See</u> Ahmad, Nazir.	
National association of cotton manufacturers.		Neal, D.C.	
addresses by		Cotton diseases take two million bales of U.S. crop annually ..	172
A.H. Garside (extracts) ..	305, 323	report at root-rot conference...	53
D.S. Murph	323	Neal, D.C., and Wester, R.E. Effects of anaerobic conditions on the growth of the cotton-root-rot fungus	3
E.N. Hood	325	Neal, D.C., Wester, R.E., and Gunn, K.C. Fusion of large-cell hyphae of the cotton-root-rot fungus..	248
Managers' form, extracts from paper by Eugene Szepesi ...	287	Neale, P.E. The use of cottonseed meal, cottonseed hulls, and molasses in fattening rations for New Mexico range lambs	263
National association favors present machine hours	323	Neale, S.M.	
studies activities and possibilities of AAA	323	Recent investigations into the behaviour of direct cotton dyes.....	353
The cotton manufacturers meeting in Boston	326	Some observations on the quantitative description of the dyeing properties of direct cotton colours	131
Transactions...nos.130,131 and 132...1931-1932	293	The modification of natural cotton cellulose by swelling and by degradation	127
National association of teachers of marketing and advertising, annual convention 1932	164	The swelling of cellulose in caustic alkalis	99
National congress of vegetable textile fibers. <u>See</u> Colonial cotton association.		Neale, S.M., and Stringfellow, W.A.	
National cotton manufacturers association. <u>See</u> National association of cotton manufacturers.		The absorption of direct dye-stuffs by cellulose	229, 259
National cottonseed products association, inc.		The absorption of barium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide and water by cellulose, from aqueous barium hydroxide and from mixed solutions	70
Rules governing transactions between members.....	323		
Thirty-seventh annual convention.....	204		
Valley division, annual convention 1933	162		
National industrial conference board, inc., report on	292		
National industrial recovery act codes of fair competition. <u>See</u> Codes.			

	Page		Page
Nebraska agricultural experiment station.		Netherlands East Indies (Cont'd.)	
The effect of home and commercial		cultivation (cont'd.)	
laundry methods on cotton fabrics	232	Java	330
Nederlandsche chemische vereniging.		risky	11
Verslag van voordrachten en discus-		Neumann, H. <u>See</u> Schramek, W.	
sies, gehouden in het cellulose-		Neumann, Walter. <u>Über die schädigung</u>	
symposium van de sectie voor		<u>der baumwollfaser durch salze.</u>	
colloidchemie der Ned.Chem.verenig-		I.Die schädigung durch magnesium-	
ing, op 4 en 5 Mei 1932, te Delft.	155	chlorid (festigkeitsabnahme)	155
Neel, L. R. How to go about farming		II.Die schädigung durch magnesium-	
with cotton in 1933	58	sulfat (festigkeitsabnahme)	285
Negroes		Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
as tenants	55	New Bedford	
migration	215	facilities	190
Nehru, S.S.		port	190
New experiments in electrofarming	212	New Caledonia	
The response of cotton and barley		tetranych insect	271
to x-ray, violet-ray, ultra-violet-		varieties	213
ray and radio-magnetic treat-		New deal and the exporter	265
ment	111	New England, textile leadership	33
Neild, F.I., speech at N.A.C.M.		New Mexico	
(extract)	326	fertilizer experiments	294
Nelson, Sir Amos. Manufacturers' &		irrigation	294
retailers' prices. The case of the		production costs and estimated re-	
manufacturer	36	turns, Mesilla	299
Nelson, F.E. <u>See</u> Lanham, W.B.		varieties	294
Nelson, Martin, and Ware, J.O.		yields	294
Fertilizer experiments	22	New Mexico Agricultural experiment	
Nelson, Thomas. Development of the		station.	
textile industry and textile		Forty-third annual report...	
education in North Carolina	139	1931/1932	293
Nematodes suspected in disease of		The use of cottonseed meal,	
cotton	143	cottonseed hulls, and molasses	
Neocarmin, for identifying fibers...	228	in fattening rations	263
Neps	13	New Mexico. College of agriculture	
causes	159	and mechanic arts. Extension	
classification	353	service. Estimated farm costs	
experiment, Montserrat	327	of producing agricultural products	
Net weight basis for trading	33,301	in the Mesilla valley in 1932	299
Brazil	323	New Orleans cotton exchange.	
resolutions of		Annual report. Cotton crop of	
International cotton committee	12	the United States for 1932-1933	251
Texas cotton ginner's associa-		history and description	36
tion	36	rules relative to premiums for	
<u>See also</u> Tare.		staple cotton tendered on con-	
Netherlands		tracts	189
textile industry	150,181	New pick-price weaving list	8
Netherlands chemical society. <u>See</u>		New uses. <u>See</u> Uses.	
Nederlandsche chemische verenig-		New York (City) Cotton exchange. Cot-	
ing.		ton year book 1932	31
Netherlands East Indies		News, cotton, sources	22
cloth imports	90	Nichols, M.L., advantages of use of	
cultivation	64	farm machinery	116

	Page		Page
Nickerson, Dorothy. Grade of cotton affected by exposure in the field	314	Nigeria. Department of Agriculture. Annual report for the year 1931	123
Nickerson, Dorothy, and Milstead, L.D. Studies of the stability of color in raw cotton. A preliminary report	230	Cotton report for the half year ending March 31st, 1933	344
Nickson, A.C. The Cotton association. A jubilee year	65	Nigeria, Southern, breeding	329
Nicoloff. See Demculemeester.		Nikhi. See Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po khlopkovodstvu.	
Nich, K.T. What is wrong with China's cotton industry?	277	Nira. See National industrial recovery act.	
Niemeyer, A. Recovery in the international textile industry	62	Nisbet, H. New type of automatic loom with cop changing device	159
The Anglo-German textiles exchange. The shrinkage that has occurred during the world trade depression	8	Nitration, cotton or tissue paper for	101
The German textile industry. Prospects at the start of 1933	61	Nitrocellulose	127
The international textile industry. Changes in the last fifty years	149	Nitrocotton, fractionation	72
The international textile situation. Irregular development is evident, for improvements in some countries are accompanied by declines in others	150	Nitrogen, effect of different doses on rate of shedding	212
The world economic conference. How the textile industry is most vitally affected by the outcome of the conference, and the reasons why it will suffer most in the event of another failure	218	Noble, E.G. See Hastings, S.H.	
The world textile industry. Contrasting phenomena: present conditions tending to a state of permanence	253	Nodder, C.R. See Derrnott-Smith, D.A.	
The world textile industry on the upgrade	341	Noguera, J. High drafting	18
Niger Valley. See Africa, production.		Nomograph, aid in conversion of yarn counts	98
Nigeria. experiment stations, reports 1931-1932	81	Nopitsch, M. Beitrag zum nachweis von schimmel auf baumwolle und von wolschädigungen im allgemeinen	195
exports	123	Norbeck bill	20
grading	123	North Africa, French possessions, economics of cultivation	63
investigations	51	North Carolina acreage reduction, 1932-1933	11
mixed farming	29	cotton production for cellulose	160
prices	344	home market	120
production	344	labor unrest, 1932	252
varieties	344	production 1930-1932	220
yield	123	rotations	34
		statistics, 1930-1932	220
		textile industry and textile education	139
		North Carolina Agricultural experiment station. Evaluation of soil types of North Carolina for different crops	115
		North Carolina cotton growers cooperative association, record of the progress	282
		North Carolina Cotton Manufacturers Association. See Cotton manufacturers' association of North Carolina.	
		North Carolina state college, textile school, tests on cotton ginned at varying periods	95

	Page		Page
North Carolina university, experiments with whole cotton plant	103	O'Kelly, J.F., Hull, W.W., and Geiger, M. Effects of varying amounts of potash on oil and protein and on the weight and percentage of cotton seed	170
Norton, W.J. Recent improvements in finishing machinery for textiles. Mercerising on the chainless principle	234	Oklahoma.	
Norway		competitive position of producers	123
demand	180	farm social problems	144, 173
history of textile industry	180	grade and staple length	139, 184
Norwegian firms, examples of losses experienced	223	Lawton field station rotation and tillage experiments	3
Nostrums scored at Texas convention..	109	one-variety communities	29
Note-book of tropical agriculture....	167	prices, 1910-Apr. 1933	223
Nutrient intake	245	production	123, 184
Nutritive regime; fascine method of irrigation	250	costs	5, 144
Nyasaland		tenderability	184
economic conditions.....	60	varieties, field test of staple ..	142
experiment stations, reports 1931-1932	81	Oklahoma agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division.	
O'Brien, Ruth. Specifications and labels for textiles. Textile buying	104	18th annual report ... 1931	116
O'Donnell, J.J. 7¢ tariff--a boom--erang	108	Oklahoma agricultural cooperative council, Anti-discrimination bill	163
Official classification of cotton produced in Brazil. Decree No. 22,929		Oklahoma agricultural experiment station.	
Oguri, Sutezo. of July 12, 1933	323	project on one variety communities	30
Chemical investigation of bamboo. X.X-ray study of bamboo cellulose	131	Solving Oklahoma farm problems	139
Hygroscopic moisture of cellulose. VIII.	14	Oklahoma and Arkansas cotton association, resolution condemning use of second-hand bagging	136
Hygroscopic moisture of cellulose. X.	131	Oklahoma cotton council.	
Hygroscopic moisture of cellulose. XI.	314	address by C.P. Blackwell.....	30
Ohio Agricultural experiment station, Annual feed merchants' day, paper by W.L. Robison	289	annual meeting, 1933	80
Oil. See Cottonseed oil; Mills, cottonseed oil.		Oklahoma cotton growers' association. Two major changes mark plans for operation of association this season	256
Oil mill spread	361	Oklahoma cottonseed crushers' association, 24th annual convention	237
Oil spraying on raw cotton	319	Oklahoma state cotton council. See cotton council.	
Okada, Hazime, Hayakawa, Eizi, and Umeda, Zenza. Zur kenntnis der sulfitkochung mit besonderer beruecksichtigung der viskositäetseigenschaften des zellstoffs	195	Oldham	
O'Kelly, J.F., and Hull, W.W. Parent-progeny correlations in cotton....	51	at work	180
		history	181
		how spindles are fed	188
		hub of spinning trade	180
		mule, Casablanco high draft on...	233
		weaving center	180
		Oldham master cotton spinners' association.	
		circulars issued by, 1932	62
		Report of the committee for year ended December 31st, 1932	62

	Page
Oldham mill secretaries' and salesmen's association	190
Oleomargarine legislation of vital interest to cotton oil mills	137
Oliver, J.G. The east middle Georgia region	144
Oliver, T. The human element in the textile industries	218,243
Olney, L.A.	
Research activities	325
Research committee of A.A.T.C. & C.	24
Olsen, N.A. American cotton. Cotton ginning investigations of the United States Department of agriculture	337
One-variety communities	29,139
California, San Joaquin Valley...	87
développement urged	281
Georgia	56,141
Orchard Hill	300
India	337
Mississippi	173,215
progress	250
Oklahoma	30,117
practical advantages	173
production and distribution of cotton planting seed	336
South Carolina	117
Texas	30,117
Gonzales county	56
work of U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry	250
Onogi, T. Japanese army headgear lining: efficiency	202
Openers. See Machinery, openers.	
Opening procedure	293,318
for preparing mote-free yarn	287
Operation of codes brings mixture of reactions with net result beneficial	265
Orchard Hill one-variety cotton community is profitable project	300
Ordway, C.B. Fiber lubrication	325
Ormerod, J.A. Modernise the Lancashire loom	9
Ortiz, L.B. Cultivo del algodón en el Tolima	255
Osborn, W. M.	
Cotton experiments at the Lawton (Oklahoma) field station, 1916-1931	115

	Page
Osborn, W. M. (Cont'd.)	
Rotation and tillage experiments at the Lawton (Oklahoma) field station, 1917-1930	3
Otsubo, K. The photo-activity of clothing stuffs and building materials after exposure to ultra-violet rays	156
Ottawa Imperial conference	
British textile position reviewed	6
effect on India	7,32
report of Indian delegation	9
Ouimet, Arthur. Filling-wind tension for cotton spoolers	75
Outlook	5,30,124
American cotton, 1933	345
California, 1933	59
Egypt	222
Georgia, 1933	57
Germany, 1933	61
how leaders view the present season	174
long pull view	273
1933	58
1933/34	273
Rhodesia, northern	295
South Carolina, 1933	146
world	252
Outlook dark unless South awakens..	326
Outwitting the weevil	144
Oxycellulose, qualitative tests ...	349
Oxycellulose and hydrocellulose: their detection properties, and probable differences in constitution, by H.A. Thomas	156
Pacific mills, extension of time for payment of draft in Argentina	278
Packing	
false	301
complaint from Bremen	273
resolutions	293
methods, effect on finished product	37
Paden, W. R. Response of certain soil types to various rates of application of calcium arsenate	137
Page, A.B. Improvements in fumigation	28
Palmer, A.W. Instruction in cotton classing	307

	Page		Page
Palmira, Colombia. Estacion agricola experimental. Informe general de la direccion, 1932	295	Paternò, E. (Cont'd.)	
Pamilla silver cloth	103	Cellulosa esaurita	100
Pan-American commercial conference, report on the cotton situation..	80	La cellulosa nel reattivo di Schweitzer	100
Paoli, Guido.		Paulson, W. E. See Gabbard, L. P.	
Specie nuove di empoasca (Hemiptera-Homoptera) e appunti di corologia	249	Payment in kind	57
Sull'arricciamento del cotone...	85	Payne, J. B., statement on distribution of Red Cross cotton	46
Pape, G. H. Germany eyes the world. The textile industry, like most others in this country, is waiting for general conditions to alter	180	Pearse, A. S.	
Paper		Cotton bagging in place of jute for Egyptian cotton bales	235
alcohol adsorption	352	interview with	304
competition with cotton in manufacture of bags	322	The cotton industry of Japan, China and India and its effect on Lancashire	341
pulping whole cotton for	103	See also Lindermann, Hugo.	
Paper makers' association. Technical section, lecture by H. Mark	313	Pearse, N. S.	
Paraguay, production potentialities.	35	Egyptian cotton industry: its close relationship with Lancashire	251
Parity. See Prices, parity.		Moisture in American cotton	230
Park, R. H. How the cotton association started	282	quoted on false packing	273
Parker, Walter.		Sale of cotton on net weight basis is urged	12
address, Mar. 24, 1933 (extract)...	109	Pearson, E. O. Notes on the genus <i>Dysdercus</i> (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) in Trinidad	334
New competition	90	Pearson, F. A. See Warren, G. F.	
United States should fear foreign cotton competition	277	Pearson, N. L. Neps and similar imperfections in cotton	353
What the Farm board did to cotton	94	Peat, J. E. Some notes from the Cotton station, Gatooma	295
Parliamentary joint select committee on Indian constitutional reform, evidence presented to	341	Peck, A. P. A raw material of many uses. Whole groups of new products, and new methods of making old products better, are being built around purified cellulose	358
Parnell, F. R. Good picking	335	Pee Dee experiment station, South Carolina, cover crop experiments..	269
Parr, H. G. Sorghum molasses vs. small grain and cotton	23	Peck, H. M. Pima ginning. Official advices indicate need of better picking and less cleaning	337
Parsons, H. L. The determination of acetyl content of carbohydrate acetates	196	Penal Farms, Mississippi, raising pure seed	45
Pascal, P., and Hansot, J. Étude quantitative de l'adsorption des cations métalliques par la cellulose	14	Penn, L. H. Textile trade of South Africa	121
Patel, S. J. The F ₁ generation of a hybrid between an American and an Asiatic cotton	210	Pennington, J. W. Terry toweling fabrics	18
Paternò, E.		Peonage, economic	215
Azione del carbonato di soda sulla cellulosa	99	Peper, J. P. See Smit, R.	

- Pepperell manufacturing co.
lists of types of cotton fabric 235
problems encountered in exporting
gray cotton drills to India ...278
Persia, varieties, Philestan 38
Peru
experiments171
production
maps 80
1931 and 1932222
potentialities 35
Tanguis cotton169
tour of inspection of cotton, valley
of the Piura186
trade in cotton seed236
varieties, Pima170
wilt disease 28
See also Piura; Sociedad nacional
agraria (Lima, Peru).
Pests. See Insects.
Peters, R.W.
Cotton planting and cultivating... 3
Cotton thinning and spacing 3
Peterson, A.G. Futures trading with
particular reference to agricul-
tural commodities 153
Petertil, E. See Herzog, R.O.
Petrea, F.K., address 206
Petrov, E. Plodorodie pochvu i
znachenie glubokoi vspashki i
oborota plasta 52
Pettet, Z.R. The farm horse 344
Pflieger, Paul, statement 175
pH values. See Bleaching; Hydrogen ion.
Philestan. See Varieties.
Philip, R.W. Report of Atlanta dis-
cussion on carding and spinning ... 134
Philippine Islands. Department of agri-
culture and natural resources.
Annual report for the fiscal year.. 345
Phillis, L., and Mason, T.G. Studies
on the transport of carbohydrates
in cotton plant. III. The polar
distribution of sugar in the
foliage leaf 245
Photo-activity of clothing materials 156
Photography, infra-red, application to
textiles 257
Phymatotrichum omnivorum. See Root Rot,
fungus.
Physiology
Egyptian cottons 81
Sind research scheme 82
Pickard, R.H.
annual report of Shirley In-
stitute 80
report of fabrics research com-
mittee, Great Britain Depart-
ment of scientific and indus-
trial research 67
The British Cotton industry re-
search association. The work
of the Shirley institute,
Didsbury, Manchester353
The industrial uses of textiles 288
Pickers. See Harvesting, machinery.
Picking. See Harvesting. . .
Picking machines. See Harvesting,
machinery.
Picking process (mill), discussed 318
Piece goods. See Cloth.
Piedmont cotton plantation area ..144
Pierce, F.T. Theories of cotton
structure 197
Pilavachi, George, ed. Egyptian
cotton year book for 1931-1932.. 57
Pima. See Varieties.
Pineo, O.W. The spectrophotometric
analysis of dyed materials 102
Pink bollworm
action of chloropicrine on 54
bacteria pathogenic to 333
control
by squeeze rolls 4
Egypt 113
United States 364
West Indies 28
eradication, Texas 294, 326
freeing seeds from, by solar
heat, Italian Somaliland 294
in Barbados 25
in India 141, 295
in Tanganyika 267
in Uganda 267
in West Indies 28
quarantine 5
resistance to, increased by
electro-cultural methods212
See also Bollworm.
Piura, cultivation, regulation 46
Plan for loading 50 bales flat cot-
ton into a 40-foot 6-inch freight
car given281
Planned cotton production, by
J.E. Boyle122

Plans

acreage reduction	239,291,292
discussion	290
1934-35	323
adjustment program, description	321,363
Buxton plan	78
co-operative parity price ...	345,346
cotton-option, description	363
cotton plan originated by	
Georgians	322
cotton program explained	323
domestic allotment	
advantages	45
applied to cotton industry ...	20
bibliography	107
disadvantages	46
discussed	20
effect on	
consumption of U.S. cotton	20
cotton textiles	44
price levels for cloth	79
extracts from bill	46
interest to farmers	46
opposed by American Cotton	
Manufacturers Association	20
opposed by North Carolina	
manufacturers	20
statement of Association of	
cotton textile merchants	
of New York	44
would encourage bootlegging ..	46
Egypt	320
equalization plan applied to cot-	
ton industry	20
export debenture plan applied to	
cotton industry	20
Heffernan cotton plan	45
live-at-home plans	170
marketing cooperative	347
government control	302
national and international, effects	
on the producers of cotton ...	215
pay debts with commodities	57
relief for cotton growers	88
requirements as stated by F.D.	
Roosevelt	21
Smith cotton plan, main provisions	79
to revive the cotton trade by new	
methods and machines	254
to stabilize cotton textiles,	
developments in various	
countries	122

Plans (Cont'd.)

Vagel cotton quota plan	21
Wallace plan	206,240
Plant science, a quarter century of	
progress	211
Plant upkeep (series of articles)....	199
Plantations	
Delta	140
development, Texas	214
history of the system	109
organization and management	55
Planting	
depth	114
methods	139,212
<u>See also</u> Rotations; Sowing date.	
Planting seed law proves of real	
benefit to Miss.	45
Plants	
absorption of	
nitrate or ammonium ions, from	
fertilizer	271
water by tissues	211
color. <u>See</u> Color, of plants.	
development	194
anatomical and physiological	
aspects	81
influence of period of illumina-	
tion on	50
influence of watering on	51
of buds, relation to branching	111
growth	
effect of insects on	297
effect of tillage machine	
operations	271
maturity	
effect of spacing	212
effect of stimulants	247
of bud and boll, length of	
days required	247
size and shape, relation to yield	113
Plastics, with reference to cellulose	
material	194
Platt Brothers and Co.	
gins	56
new card attachment	160
new vertical-spindle ring spinn-	
ing frame	18
Platyedra gossypiella Saund. <u>See</u>	
Pink bollworm.	
Plauche, Henry. The revised premium	
rule at New Orleans	189

	Page		Page
Plow-up campaign		Power transmission, textile industry	317
discussed	239, 324	Prague. International cotton conference.	
results	264, 321	See International cotton congress,	
shows value of terracing	269	16th.	
success	264	Pratt, F.C.	
See also Acreage, reduction; Farm		Mildew	285
relief.		What is this pH value?	285
Plyshkin, E.Z. See Korzheniovskii, G.A.		Pre-bale cleaning	272
Poland. See Gdynia.		Predin, O. Obostrenie krizica v	
Pole Evans, I.B. Arable farming and		khlopkovom proizvodstve SASSh.....	185
pasture problems	3	Preparation (Section) 56, 87, 117, 145, 173,	
Polish quota agreement, description		215, 250, 272, 300, 337	
and explanation	274	Preparation, rule of thumb, methods	364
Polysaccharides		Presses. See Baling presses; Compresses.	
molecular structure	127	Pressley, E.H. A new type of cotton	
See also Cellulose structure.		sorter	70
Pomeroy, H.L. California cotton holds		Preston, J.M. Relations between the	
its own.....	87	refractive indices and the behavi-	
Pomfret, H. Cotton yarn testing.		our of cellulose fibres	127
Ascertaining counts and strength	196	Preston and district mill managers'	
Ponniah, J.S.		association, lecture by J.H.	
Some types of cotton markets	307	Harrison	317
Underneath the cloth	224	Price, T.H.	
Poolo, L.E. "Skinned" on cotton by-		Cotton as a legal tender	175
products	320	The education of the speculator..	347
Pope, H.W., variety and cultural		Price making, Havre	191
tests	114	Prices (Section)11, 35, 93, 124, 152,	
Pope, O.A.		187, 222, 254, 281, 306, 345	
The calculation of certain fiber		Prices	
length constants in cotton ...	353	American cotton, trend	253
Cotton fiber investigations	22	and business conditions	187
Popov, P.W. The outbreaks of "Epite-		and Southern prosperity	301
tranichus Althaeae V.Hans" in		annual comparisons	36
Central Asia	54	British and American	340
Popova, G.M., supplementary article..	1	changes, measurement	223
Porter, J.W. See Schiefer, H.F.		charts	90
Ports		comparative, 1932-33	346
Barcelona	180	decline	187
Gdynia	191	deductions for sisal bagging	300
Gulfport, Miss.	65, 153	differential	
Liverpool	347	American and Indian cotton ...	179
Manchester	65, 191	Pima and Upland	270
Mobile, Ala.	65, 125	effect of	
New Bedford	190	futures trading	223, 224
Portugese East Africa, situation ...	252	gold embargo	152
Potash. See Fertilizers, kinds, potash.		plans	21
Potash hunger. See Rust.		trade restrictions	363
Potentiometer, in kieriing process ...	76	farm	
Poverty Knocker. International ex-		in South Carolina, United States,	
change and the Bombay textile in-		and state X	146
dustry	60		

Prices (Cont'd.)

farm (cont'd.)

Oklahoma, 1910-Apr.1933	223
related to grade and staple length, South Carolina ...	255
farmers' response to	124
first-of-the-year view by Shannon	58
fluctuations	
during 1932	119
effect on costs of materials	281
forecasting	11,168,255
future, linked with the course of the British pound sterling	58
graphic summary	251
in Arkansas, primary markets ...	22
in Egypt	255
in foreign countries	
government control	78
stabilization	78
this year compared with last year	255
in India	32
Central Provinces and Berar, Verum 262	262
methods of bidding	224
1931-32	184
United Provinces, 1861-1931..	152
in Japan	120
in Netherlands East Indies	11
in Nigeria	344
in North Carolina, 1930,1931 and 1932	220
in Peru	80
in Sudan	11
in Texas	
comparison of farm and central market	187
offered growers	307
in United States	186
index numbers	93
manufacturers' and retailers' debate	35
1920-1933	343
of Maarad	219
of Sea Island, West Indies	119
official	323
outlook	273
paid by cooperatives	347
parities, calculation with slide rule	138
parity	
American cotton futures and 32s American cop twist ...	223

Prices (Cont'd.)

parity (cont'd.)

base	346
cloth and raw cotton	93,223
Egyptian cotton and 60's	
Egyptian cop twist	223
pre-war basis	345
yarn and raw cotton	223
plan for restoring	346
policies, England and the United States	255
regulation, Spain	324
relation to profitable production	137
relation to quality	281
Georgia	152
United States	137
review of 1932	175
spot	
British Isles	188
1855-1930	58
See also Cloth, prices; Cottonseed, prices; Cottonseed oil, prices; Ginning rates; Yarn, prices.	
Prices, by Warren and Pearson	93
Prindle, Bryce. Microbiology of textile fibers. Part I. Study of literature; development of methods; qualitative results	314
Pringsheim, Hans, and Krüger, Deodata. Cellulose	97
Problems, southern United States	173
Processing and finishing	42
Processing tax. See Taxes, processing.	
Proctor, E.B. Cotton insurance. Methods of insuring from gin to mill	347
Procter-Gregg, M. Adaptability of the automatic loom	18
Prodentia littoralis. See Insects, cotton worm	116
Producing regions of	
America	183,184
regions of Egypt, and types of cotton	186
Production (Section)	1,25,49,81,111,141,169,209,245,267,295,329
Production	325
American and outside growths, 1902-1932, chart.....	123
American cotton, pre-war and post-war	175
and demand, balance between	293

	Page
Production (Cont'd.)	
and soil and climatic environment	49
areas, world	185
balanced, in South	280
control	107
costs	298
basis of fair price	223
effect of fertilizers	52
for 5 acres	86
in New Mexico, Mesilla Valley	299
in Oklahoma	5,144
in Salt River Valley	270
credit	
Arkansas corporations	29
government, 1933	363
<u>See also</u> Production credit	
(section).	
customs throughout the world	153
effect of size of seed on	139
farmer opinions influencing	56
graphic summary	251
in Africa	185, 222
on the Niger	10, 305
in Brazil	220
potentialities	34
Sao Paulo	255
situation	183
in British Empire	58, 182, 293
1922-32	241
progress and development	183, 344
research	247, 331
in California, Merced irrigation	
district	173
in Central America, potentialities	35
in chief cotton countries	96
in China	220
Hupeh	343
improvement	280
1929	59
1931	220
1932	93, 280
Shansi	182
situation	184
in Cyprus	325
in Ecuador	343
in French East Africa	221
in French Equatorial Africa	221
in India	123, 222, 295, 340
Bihar and Orissa	280
1931-32	184
statistics	57
in Italy	302

	Page
Production (Cont'd.)	
in Ivory Coast	309
in Morocco	17
in North Carolina	
for cellulose	16
1930, 1931, and 1932	22
in Oklahoma	123, 18
in Peru	
maps	8
1931 and 1932	22
potentialities	3
in Puerto Rico	14
in Queensland	30, 34
in St. Kitts-Nevis, Sea Island	22
in South America	18
potentialities	3
in Spain	17
in Sudan	222, 266, 29
in Tanganyika	26, 26
in Turkey	3
in Uganda	267, 29
in U. S. S. R.	
methods	18
plans for 1933	15
statistics	3
in United States	
charts	9
1903-07 and 1925-29	18
1920-1933	34
1932	28
1932-33	25
in West Indies	
potentialities	3
Sea Island	11
in world	34
activities in graphical form	12
charts	9
1912-1932	18
1931-32, statistics	
1932-33	30
planned	12
present and prospective situation,	
American and foreign	15
relation of fertilization and sell-	
ing price to	13
shifts	29
Production credit (section)	29, 117, 33
Progress in research reported at annual	
meeting of U. S. Institute	35
Proposed marketing agreement	23
Prospects of the cotton trade of Japan	
with India	30

	Page		Page
Puerto Rico		Queensland	
insects	209	consumption	30
production	141	cultivation	3
Sea Island cotton	63	insects	28
cultivation	209, 296	control	297
Puerto Rico. Department of agricul- ture and commerce. Informe annual 1931-32	141	production	30, 343
Pulp, surface structure	314	study of moisture in subsoils	171, 332
Punjab. <u>See</u> India, Punjab.		<u>See also</u> Biloela.	
Punjab-American 289F. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Queensland. Department of agriculture and stock. Annual report for the year 1931-1932	23
Purchasing. <u>See</u> Buying.		Quell, M.H. <u>See</u> Walker, A.C.	
Pyleman. Mercerization of cotton ..	159	Quinby, J.R.; and Stephens, J. C. A rapid method of planting small field plats of row crops	212
Pyralin objects. <u>See</u> Uses.		Quinzaine nationale de la production agricole d'outre-mer. <u>See</u> Congrès nationale des textiles végétaux, Paris, 1931.	
Quality		Quotas	
American cotton, pre-war and post- war	175	effect on Lancashire cotton in- dustry	217
and mill demand, North Carolina	120	<u>See also</u> Tariff.	
Arizona	10		
as basis for purchasing	43		
effect of blow-room treatment ..	153		
effect of marketing practices on, .. India	307		
Egyptian cotton	186		
for Norway	180		
from the spinners' viewpoint....	258		
importance	37, 84		
improving			
by breeding	182		
by ginning practices and methods	251		
in Cyprus, American-type cotton	226		
in New Mexico, irrigated sections	294		
in Texas, Mason county	344		
Indian cotton	257		
influence on processing	102		
Maarad	219		
machine-snapped versus hand-picked cotton	137		
methods of ascertaining by "rule of thumb"	352		
of irrigated cotton	151		
of 1932 cotton crop	192		
of 1933 cotton crop	318		
relation to price	281		
required by mills	63		
study made by Gillespie Co. Texas	305		
testing	139		
tests, India	347		
trend	344		
<u>See also</u> Grade and staple.			
		Radiation	
		cause of mutation	329
		effects	243
		response of cotton and barley to ultra-violet	111
		for testing mercerization	312
		photo-activity of clothing stuffs after exposure to ...	156
		violet ray, response of cotton to	111
		<u>See also</u> X-ray.	
		Radio talk by H.Vandiver	59
		Radiomagnetic treatment of cotton ...	111
		Raffé, W.G. New Soviet textiles. "Five- Year Plan" designs for cotton prints	75
		Railroads. <u>See</u> Transportation, rail- roads.	
		Rainfall	
		correlated with	
		brightness	230
		length of fiber	354
		effect on length of fibers	137
		Ramaley, F. <u>See</u> Robbins, W.W.	
		Ramanathan, V. Report of cotton specialist	49
		Ramaswami Mudaliar, V. <u>See</u> Balasubrah- manyam, R.	

	Page		Page
Ramie		Rayon (Cont'd.)	
described	119, 325	use in cotton mills	120
fiber photographs	348	<u>See also</u> Cellulose acetate;	
surface structure	314	Durene; Staple fiber; Viscose.	
Ramji, Manmohandas. A rejoinder to		Rayon year book, Ninth annual	279
Sir Lallubhai Samalda's statement		Rea, H.E.	
on Japanese industry	303	Asexual propagation of cotton ...	243
Randolph, E.E., Grove, C.S., and		Fertilizer experiments in the con-	
Tucker, R.C. Experimental studies		trol of root rot	243
on the destructive distillation		Field propagation of cotton by	
of cotton seed hulls (abstract)	204	means of grafts	82
Randolph, Houston. Pre-determining		The effect of tillage on eradica-	
roller settings	287	tion of cotton root rot	333
Randolph, J.W. Methods of field		Read, A.W. The comment of British	
plot investigations with cotton		travelers on early American terms	
production machinery	250, 271	relating to agriculture	326
Rao, C.J. <u>See</u> Jagannatha Rao, C.		Recent developments in the Japanese	
Rao, K.S. Economics of hand-weaving	122	cotton industry	277
Ranga, N.G. The economics of handloom	218	Recent research on Empire products.	
Rapp, W.M., and Weir, P.E. Cotton		A record of work conducted by	
caulking yarn	359	Government technical departments	
Raskina, R.L. <u>See</u> Lonzinger, E.H.		overseas	247, 331
Raskina, V.L. Bystryi metod opredele-		Red bollworm	116
niia vlagi v semenakh khlopchat-		South Africa	334
nika	106	Red cotton bugs. <u>See</u> Stainers.	
Rayallen. <u>See</u> Yarn, twistless.		Red Cross. <u>See</u> American national red	
Raybaud, P. Le laboratoire moderne		cross.	
dans l'industrie	100	Reducing the cotton surplus.....	265
Raymond, Albert. Why Japan is able		Reece, W.H. Cotton as a raw material	
to undersell	254	for the rubber industry	358
Rayon	127, 325	Reeves, Alfred. What are trucks doing	
alcohol adsorption	352	for cotton?	191
and cotton mixtures, analysis ...	131	Regain	
British Empire	293	effect on costs	306
codes	321	in costing	346
competition with cotton ...	99, 177, 341	mill problem	80
creaseless	130	Regions. <u>See</u> Producing regions.	
fabrics, faults	226	Regulation of exchanges	164
handling in cotton mills	279	Reichenheim, J.O. Die wirtschaftliche	
industry, development, France ...	218	bedeutung von Barcelona	180
manufacture		Reinhard, H.J., and Thomas, F.L.	
developments	279	Ingestion of poison by the boll	
progress	342	weevil	250
uneven tension	286	Reinhardt, Jean. France is optimis-	
microscopy	284	tic despite 1932	181
prices	179	Reiss brothers. Annual report 1931/	
production		1932	150
Japan	341	Relation of gins to oil mills	237
1933	279	Relative levels of wages	90
quality	279	Relief. <u>See</u> Acreage, reduction;	
spinning machinery	357	Legislation; Farm relief; Plans.	
tax, no justification	292		

443	
	Page
Renouard, Alfred. Les fluctuations des matières premières textiles au cours de l'année 1932	119
Rent plan. See Tenancy.	
Rental payments provided for 1934 cot- ton program	362
Report of the fifth annual cotton- root-rot conference	53
Report of the Indian delegation to the Imperial economic conference held at Ottawa, 21st July to 20th August 1932	9
Report of the Indian government trade commissioner, Hamburg, for 1931-32	9
Research	
agricultural	
Arizona	49
Brazil	23
British Empire	241, 331
Egypt	113
Egyptian government	266, 304
Empire cotton growing corpora- tion	81
India	47
Punjab	268
Nigeria	51
South Carolina	48
botanical, India	109
institutes, U.S.S.R.	119
technological	
India	47
United States	354
textile	
British Empire	47
symposium	24
Textile foundation	166
viscosity of cellulose, Ct. Britain	67
Research in mechanical phases of cot- ton ginning, by C.A. Bennett	272
Research on mercerisation and steep- ing, by Karl Schwertassek	231
Research station, Trinidad, accounts of research	241
Resins, synthetic, in textile indus- try	37
Revere, C.T.	
A long pull view of the cotton out- look	273
Acreage reduction--and the cost	345
Review of agricultural operations in India 1929-30 and 1930-31	295
Review of successful developments in rayon and cotton style fabrics...	341

	Page
Reynolds, E.B.	
Rate and distribution of seed and time of thinning cotton	243
report of root-rot conference	53
Time and method of intertillage...	242
Time and method of seed and bed preparation	243
Where fertilizers are profitable for cotton	115
Reynolds, E.B., and Killough, D.T.	
Crop improvement	243
The effect of fertilizers and rain- fall on the length of cotton fibers	137, 354
Reynolds, E.B., and others. Fertiliz- er experiments with cotton	53
Rhodesia	
cotton station, Gatooma	295
cultivation	295
economic conditions	60
experiment stations, reports 1931- 1932	81
pests of cotton	249
statistics, 1926-1930	93
Rhodesia, Northern. Dept. of agricul- ture. Annual report for the year 1932	295
Rhodesia, Southern, plant disease and environment	171
Rhodesia, Southern. Statistical bureau. Official year book of the colony of Southern Rhodesia, no.3, 1932...	93
Rice, George.	
Bleaching, dyeing and waterproof- ing cotton duck. The fabric must be amenable to a protecting paint	159
New markets for cotton fabrics. Plain and fancy cotton voiles..	262
Richardson, R., and Maass, O. The sorption of sodium hydroxide on cellulose and wood	70
Richardson, R.P. Cotton yarn and some of its problems	15
Richardson, T.C. Systematic rotations must come	335
Richardson, T.H. Japan and Lancashire. The problem of coloured labour in cotton manufacture	277
Ridge, B.P., and Bowden, Harold .	
The tensile strength and fluidity in cuprammonium hydroxide solution of chemically modified rayon and cotton yarns. Pt.I.	40

	Page		Page
Ridge, B.P., and Turner, K. The analysis of cotton and viscose rayon mixtures	131	Romans, H.R. Scientific plant breeding has important place in the rehabilitation of southern agriculture	268
Ridge cultivation, India	142	Roorbach, G.B., and Fowler, W.A. Problems in foreign trade	278
Rigby, Cecil. Estudio comparativo de los algodones peruanos de la cosecha de los años 1931 y 1932	221	Roosevelt, F.D., agricultural plan requirements	21
Ring spinning. <u>See</u> Spinning, ring.		Root-hairs, secondary, production...	112
Ripening. <u>See</u> Fibers, Maturity; Plants, maturity.		Root-rot	
Risbec, J. Rapport sur l'agriculture en Nouvelle-Calédonie	213	conference 1932, report	53
Roads		control	3,243
and railroad transportation, coordinating	191	rotation method	143
construction, uses for cottonseed hulls	106	described	172
surfacing, cotton fabric enforcement	43,202,356	effect of flooding on	143
Robbins, W.V., and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man	266	eradication, effect of tillage	333
Roberts, C. Will farmers grow cotton at a loss?	58	fungus	
Robertson, Caffey, statement	175	distribution in relation to control by disinfectants...	27
Robison, W.L. Cottonseed meal for pigs	289	effects of anaerobic conditions on	3
Rodríguez, J.P. El cultivo del algodón <u>Sea Island</u> en Puerto Rico	209,296	experiments, Texas	213
Roehrich, Olivier.		fusion of large-cell hyphae...	248
Contribution to the study of the degree of ripening of cotton	127	sclerotia-forming habits	171
<u>See also</u> Heim, de Balsac, F.; Szymanek, Joseph.		in Arizona	49
Rogers, R.H., and Mann, H.B. The value of crop rotation in the Coastal plain area	84	investigation of Bureau of plant industry	1
Rogers, W.B.		resistance to	
Response of some common field crops to various rates of application of calcium arsonate to several soil types	137	correlated with growth of <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> in plant juices	27
<u>See also</u> Cooper, H.P.		increased by electro-cultural methods	212
Rogozhin, N., and Kupriianov, I. Novye raiony khlopkovodstva	272	Root-system	
Rolfs, F.M. Bacterial leaf spot of cotton	139	Bani cotton	111
Roll-spacing determinator	198	Cambodia (<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>)...	112
Roller settings. <u>See</u> Machinery, spinning, roller settings.		Roots, development	296
Rolo, J., and co. Maarad--Egypt's premier long staple cotton	142	in California	141
		in Louisiana soils	25
		Rose, R.E., address on history of textile industry (abstract).....	22
		Rosson, J.L. Better linters	44
		Rotations	
		crops	114
		examples, Virginia	84
		experiments	
		Ceylon	325
		India	246
		wheat-wheat-toria-cotton..	83
		North Carolina	84
		Oklahoma	3
		Sudan	49,297

	Page
Quotations (Cont'd.)	
experiments (cont'd.)	
with Pima Egyptian cotton	270
for control of root rot and root-	
knot	143
in India	
Central Provinces and Berar...	270
compared	211
in Nigeria, mucuna and cotton ...	51
systematic, urged for Texas	335
with winter legumes (yield per	
acre)	27
Rothamsted experimental station, ac-	
counts of research	241
growing	
from mixed kotonina and cotton...	200
long draft, described	261
tester	198
Royal society of arts, Indian section,	
lecture by Sir P.P.Ginwala	32
Royce, H.D., and Lindsey, F.A., jr.	
Gossypol in the technology of cot-	
tonseed oil	361
Rubber industry, cotton cloth for...	358
Rueff, G. <u>See</u> Berl, E.	
Ryzhenkova, M.T. <u>See</u> Ryzhenkova, M.T.	
Rule, slid. <u>See</u> Slide rule.	
Rules and arbitrations	282
Rules for dime loan papers are issued	
by "C.C.C." to stop errors.....	362
Rusk, H.P., and Snapp, R.R., experi-	
ments on cottonseed meal	162
Russell, A.L. Contract markets for	
commodities	65
Russell, B.A. <u>See</u> Jensen, W.C.	
Russia	
pre-revolutionary, production	
credit	336
<u>See also</u> Union of Socialist Soviet	
Republics.	
Russia and cotton	151
Russian market.....	342
Russian progress in Egyptian cotton	10
Rust brothers' cottonpicker	5
Rust control	85, 143
Rytikov, M.G.	
Metodica sbora obrazuov i kharakter-	
istika materiala dlia rabot	
Tsentral'noi khimiko-tekhno-	
logicheskoi laboratorii NIKhI	70
<u>See also</u> Zakoschchikov, A.P.	

	Page
Ryzhenkova, M.T. K voprosu o	
solevynoclivosti.khlopchatnika ...	296
S. Le mercerisage des fibres animales	
et des fibres artificielles de cellu-	
lose régénérée	234
S., L. La culture du coton au Togo..	297
Sachs, W.H. <u>See</u> Cumings, G.A.	
Sacks. <u>See</u> Uses, bags.	
St. Kitts-Nevis. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
St. Vincent. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
Sakel. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Sakostschikoff, A.P. Uber die	
parzellarische struktur der	
pflanzenfasern	71
Sakurada, Ichiro.	
Theoretische betrachtung der kinetik	
der cellulosereaktion.....	230
Uber die kinetik der acetylierung	
von cellulosefasern.II.Mitteil-	
ung	15
Ueber die kinetik der acetylier-	
ung von cellulosefasern. III.	
Mitteilung	196
Sakurada method of	
characterization of fibers	15
testing cellulose	97
Salley, D.J. Protective effects in	
textile deterioration and dye	
fastness	102
Salts	
effect on development and fruit	
bearing	247
tolerance of cotton	296
<u>See also</u> Magnesium chloride.	
Salvador, production prospects	35
Samaldas, Sir Lallubhai. "My impres-	
sions of Japanese mills."	278
rejoinder to	303
Samples	
comparison of mean values based on	
small	112
in researches on moisture, U.S.S.R.	232
Sampling bales, Toblen machine.....	11
Sanwel, P.J.P. <u>See</u> Buchner, E.H.	
Sanders, J.T.	
A long-time view of the competitive	
position of Oklahoma cotton produc-	
ers	123
Can the world do without American	
cotton?	185

	Page		Page
Sanders, J. T. (Cont'd.)		Schiefer, H.F.	
Farm relief is possible under the new national law	206	The compressometer, an instrument for evaluating the thickness, compressibility, and compress- ional resilience of textiles and similar materials	230
See also Duncan, O.D.		The flexometer, and instrument for evaluating the flexural properties of cloth and similar materials	196
Sanforizing. See Finishing.		Schiefer, H.F., Cleveland, R.S., Porter, J.W., and Miller, Joshua. Effect of weave on the properties of cloth	354
Sansone, Raffaele. Progress made in the production of white cotton cloth. Pt.V.	18	Schmidt, E. and others. Die ketten- länge der cellulosen nativer zusammensetzung und die ketten- länge des acetyl-xylans der laubhölzer	40
Santa Claus hits Dixie	324	Schmidt, E., Schnegg, R., and Hecker, M. Die decarboxylierung der cellulosen von nativer zusammen- setzung	315
Sao Paulo, Brazil (State) Secretary of agriculture, industry and commerce. Notes and statistics... relating to agriculture, industry, commerce, etc. in the state	255	Schmitt, Maspar, experiments, with cottonseed	289
Sasakura, T. Why Japan is able to undersell in Indian markets	278	Schnegg, R. See Schmidt, E.	
Sashittal, N.N. Aktivin in desizing and bleaching	199	Schneider, Kurt. Über eine neue methoden der faserforschung	130
Sawhney, K.		Schnitger, D. Holland's situation is critical	181
A note on the effect of fallow borders on the yield of cot- ton experiment plots of Bagh- dad	112	Schoffelmayer, V.H.	
Some observations on the 'Red leaf blight' of cotton	111	Cotton sleds popular over South Plains.....	29
Sawhney, K., and Mulchandani, B.B.		Is cotton "mass production" com- ing?	172
A preliminary note on the effect of sowing date on growth, flower- ing and yield on <u>Bani</u> (<u>G.indicum</u> , Lamk.) plant	111	Schofield, R.K. Capacitance hygrosco- py and some of its applications	118
Sawhney, K., and Narayanayya, D.V.		Schofield's criticisms of W.L.Balls, author's reply	226
A note on the development of buds, flowers and bolls of <u>Bani</u> (<u>G.</u> <u>indicum</u> , Lamk.) cotton in re- lation to branching	111	Scholefield, F., and Turner, H.A.	
A note on the root-system of <u>Bani</u> cotton	111	Some observations on the behaviour of vat dyestuffs on cotton ...	261
Growing of gaorani Bani cotton in Hyderabad state	111	Vat dyestuffs on cotton	234
Some observations on the Dry Rot (sore-shin) of cotton	111	Schramek, W., the X-ray fiber diagram (criticism)	351
Schaben, L.J. See Edminster, L.R.		Schramek, W., Neumann, H., and Schu- bert, C. Das Röntgenfaserdiagramm als quantitativer massstab für die veränderung der bausteine der cellu- losefaser durch chemische prozesse. 2. Mitteilung	231
Schatz, Jean. Aperçu général sur les principales cultures égyptiennes	166		
Scheid, E.M. Neues auswertungsverfahren für die versuchsergebnisse des haarzerreissapparates "Defordon" nach Prof.Krais	230		
Schenker, H.S. Simplified apparatus for determining the thermal in- sulating value of fabrics	285		

	Page		Page
Schröder, Willy. Testing for faults in yarn. The use of the photographic electric cell and the graphic or numerical proof of spinning and doubling faults	15	Seedbed preparation	114
Schubert, C. <u>See</u> Schramek, W.		Seedlings, ammonium hydroxide versus calcium nitrate for	270
Schultze, Karl. Kapillare erscheinungen an gewebe fasern	71	Selecting the raw material. Applying inherited skill	197
Schwartz, P.R. Les différentes variétés de coton d'Égypte	84	Selection, effect on fiber properties	81
Schwarz, E.R.		Selim, A.E.G. <u>See</u> Brown, C.H.	
An introduction to the micro-analysis of yarn twist	132	Selling. <u>See</u> Cloth, Marketing; Marketing.	
Introduction to study of yarn structure with a twist tester	40	Selling Egyptian cotton yarn.	
New microscope shows textiles as they are	15	A new market psychology required	281
Schwertassek, Karl.		Let auditors check costing!	281
Research on mercerisation and steeping	231	Trade taking action on concrete proposals made	304
Über adsorptionsercheinungen an mercerisierter baumwolle	71	Sen, H.K. <u>See</u> Das, Pabitrakumar.	
Zur bestimmung des mercerisationsgrades mittels der jodadsorptionsmethode	156, 260	Sen, K.R. On the variation of certain characters of cotton in relation to the position of seeds in a lock	51
Schwertassek, Karl, and Horatschke, Josef. On the determination of the acid content of finished cotton	231	Serigraph for yarn strength tests..	227
Science. <u>See</u> Plant Science.		Serrat, F. El cultivo del algodón en Espana.....	3
Scientific cotton stapling.....	197	Services and facilities (Section) 36, 65, 94, 124, 153, 189, 224, 255, 281, 306, 347	
Scott, Donald. The allotment plan of farm relief	46	Sewing threads. <u>See</u> Thread.	
Scott, W.M. A comparison of methods for the determination of small amounts of copper in textiles ...	355	Shabetai, C.R. Le traitement des graines de coton et de blé, par le chloropicrine	331
Scott tester	156	Shafi, Md.	
Scouring of cotton, individual experiences	261	Angular leaf spot of Cotton	112
Scrip for the export of textile materials to Germany	303	Some diseases of the cotton plants of the Punjab	112
Sea Island. <u>See</u> Varieties.		Studies in physiology of <u>Fusarium</u> , from cotton	112
Sea Island conference at Barbados, March-April, 1932, recommendations	299	Shanghai, textile industry, employment and working conditions	34
Seasonal variations in industry and trade	149	Shanghai sewing-thread factories ..	219
Seed. <u>See</u> Cottonseed.		Shanklin, J.A., Campbell, R.C., and Jensen, W.C. Community production of cotton in relation to yield and staple length	117
Seed and seed products (Section) 19, 44, 77, 105, 135, 161, 202, 235, 262, 289, 320, 359		Shannon, I.V. Cotton; a first-of-the-year view of the surplus, consumption, prices	58
Seed coat fragments, classification	353	Shansi, production	182
Seed cotton, markets, India	307	Shaposhnikov, V.G. Researches on moisture of Soviet Union cotton. Issue II, part 1, Accounts of observations at the cotton cleaning mills	231

	Page		Page
Shaposhnikov, V.G. Researches on moisture of the Soviet Union cotton. (Cont'd.)		Shoes, canvas, exports from Japan ...	186
Issue II, part 2, Accounts of observations at the cotton spinning mills	231	Short selling	152
Issue III, parts 1-5. Observations on test bales	231	Short-staple cotton, history	108
Issue IV, parts 1-2. Observations on mean samples	232	Shorter working week. Is it practicable in the cotton industry?	219
Issue V, parts 1-3, Meteorological elements	232	Shourds, D.B. Mississippi deep water gateway to world trade	153
Shedding		Shrinkage. <u>See</u> Cloth, shrinkage; Finishing.	
cause	2	Shull, C.A., and Shull, S.P. Irregularities in the rate of absorption by dry plant tissues	211
physiological factors affecting..	81	Sieber, Wilhelm, and Kusebauch, Karl. Studies on the dyeing of cotton fibre	234
Sheets		Siedenburg, G.R. Effects of futures trading in cotton on the raw cotton and cotton goods markets	224
consumer's specification	103	Siegert, D.M. <u>See</u> Griffith, M.E.	
specifications	201	Silhouette-achieving garments. Elasticity of texture is important	319
standards	104, 105	Silk	
Sheppard, S.E. The structure of xerogels of cellulose and derivatives	127	alcohol adsorption	352
Sherwood, R.M., and Couch, J.R. Feeding for efficient growth and prevention of slipped tendons in chickens	289	competition with cotton	177
Shikamura, Yoshihisa. British action thought highly inconsistent	275	described	325
Shimpo, Jiji. The abrogation of the Indo-Japanese commercial convention and its effect	276	fiber photographs	348
Shimura, Kaoru. <u>See</u> Kanamaru, Kisou.		made of cotton	235
Shinoda, Yoshizo. Charakterisierung von verschiedenen baumwollfasern mittels der Lösungskurve in kupferaminlösung	15	microscopy	284
Shipper, functions	65	production and trade, statistics, Great Britain	274
Shirley institute. <u>See</u> British cotton industry research association, Shirley institute.		spinning machinery	357
Shirley analyser for raw cotton or waste	353	Silver and the cotton trade	345
Shirley machine for yarn conditioning	157	Simkins, Ethel. The coast plains of South India	166
Shirts		Simla, India, conference. agreement reached	340
construction standards	351	delegates	274
correlations between price and quality	351	Simon, C.L. Wearing qualities of synthetic yarn lining fabrics and methods used in testing	132
cost analysed	346	Simon, E.C. <u>See</u> Brown, H.B.	
Shleikher, A.I. Rezul'taty opyt'no-pokazatel'nykh uchastkov za 1927-1930 gg.	55	Sind. <u>See</u> India. Sind.	
		Singh, Kartar. Farm accounts in Punjab, 1930-31	55
		Singh, S. S. S. K. Ridge cultivation in Barani areas	142
		Singh, Sarup. <u>See</u> Afzal, Mohammad.	
		Singh, T. C. N. Labour-saving dividing-compasses for measuring halo-length of cottons	260

ingh, T.C.N.

On the production of secondary root-hairs on old root-stocks of Cambodia (<i>Gossypium hirsutum</i>)	112
Single strain of better cotton sought in India by 'breeding'	53
Mino-American credit scheme confirmed	254
Sisal bagging. <u>See</u> Bagging, sisal.	
Wisley, J.P. Nouvelle méthode de mordançage des fibres végétales, des soies artificielles de viscose et soies cupro-ammoniacales...	76
Wisson, W.A. X-ray analysis of fibres: Part I. Literature survey	100
Wisson, W.A., and Clark, G.L. X-ray method for quantitative comparison of crystallite orientation in cellulose fibers	355
Situation	
1932	119
Texas	301
U.S.S.R.	35
United States	301
Southern States	178, 215
world	137
surveyed	186
<u>See also</u> Crisis.	

Six-loom cotton-weaving agreement ...	62
Six years' service of cotton fabrics in bituminous roads.....	202
Sized cotton, study of	154
Sizing	
materials used	103
methods	42
problems	76
<u>See also</u> Slashing.	

Skinkile, J.H. Modern ideas on the structure of cellulose	156
Skinner, J.J. Fertilizer composition	170
Skinner, J.J., and others. Machine application of fertilizer on cotton	298
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world 1932-33	88
Skliar, Robert. The textile world moves forward. Cotton manufacturing position improves in Europe and the Orient	131
Skovsted, A. Cytological studies in cotton: I.	141
Slashing	
discussed	319
<u>See also</u> Sizing.	

Slater, W.H.

Cotton trade prices and indices.	
Annual comparisons	36
Waste losses and regain in costing.	
A helpful table for managers and salesmen.....	306
Exposing the fallacy of "another method."	346
The trade hits back	346
Slater's cotton probability chart ...	255
Slavery, economic aspects, in relation to migration	215
Sledding. <u>See</u> Harvesting, sledding.	
Slide rule	138
Sliver	
effect on, of rate of absorption by card	200
tester	198
uniformity, testing	261
Sloan, G.A.	
address, Mar. 8, 1933, (abstract)...	108
Manufacturers margins	79
Milady's use of cotton soars	181
Present and prospective developments under the cotton textile codes	324
See's limited hours as cornerstone of textile code.....	363
Textile industry's contribution to recovery	239
The cotton industry creates new outlets to supplement old markets	77
The cotton textile code	292
The fundamentals of profitable operation	62
What N.R.A. means to cotton textiles	273
Would amend textile code to include finishing, thread and mercerizing operations	324
Slutskaja, Lilja. World of cotton and moonlight	250
Smit, R., and Peper, J.P. Vergelijkend onderzoek van eenige methoden voor de bepaling van het kopergetal en eenige opmerkingen over de betekenis van het kopergetal voor de beoordeeling van de aantasting van cellulose	285

Page	Page
Smith, A.J. Report on cotton insects and disease investigations, Part 3. Notes on the red bollworm	334
Smith, A.K. <u>See</u> Brown, E.B.	
Smith, A.L. Are the buyers to blame? Lack of strict grading permits slovenly ginning	174
Smith, D.A.D. <u>See</u> Derrett-Smith, D.A.	
Smith, E.H.G., report 1932	51
Smith, E.H.G., Voelcker, O.J., and West, J. Plant breeding in Southern Nigeria	329
Smith, F.H. <u>See</u> Halverson, J.O.	
Smith, F.H., and Halverson, J.O. Estimation of total and bound (D) gossypol in cottonseed meal	361
Smith, H.C. More quality cotton	40
Speed and vigor mark ginners meeting	118
Smith, H.D. The colloidal aspects of textile materials	15
Smith, H.Dew. Better rayon	325
Recent developments relating to surface properties of cellulose fibers	286
The rayon industry. A quarter century of progress	342
Why is a textile fiber?	101
Year's technical development in rayon manufacture	279
Smith, H.P. <u>See</u> Killough, D.T.	
Smith, H.P., and others. The heating of cotton when bulked and its effect on seed and lint	315
Smith, J.S., statement	175
Smith, R.B. An outline of textile invention	23
Smith, W.C. An accelerated aging test for water-proofed ducks and similar fabrics	101
Smith, Walter, production of Pima cotton	83
Smith cotton plan	79
Snolens, H.G. Peroxide bleach	325
Peroxide bleaching of textiles ..	18
Snapp, R.R. <u>See</u> Rusk, H.P.	
Snapping. <u>See</u> Harvesting.	
Snider, J.L., ed. Business statistics; a book of cases and materials ...	11
Snyder, E.B., and Winegar, Gladys. The effect of home and commercial laundry methods on cotton fabrics	232
Sobue, H. On the hydromechanics of viscose	355
<u>See also</u> Atsuki, Katsumoto.	
Sobue, Hiroshi, and Nagano, Masamitsu. Hydration of the fiber	286
Social economics of agriculture, by Wilson Gee	47
Social life. <u>See</u> Farm social life.	
Sociedad nacional agraria (Lima, Peru). Memoria que la Junta Directiva... 1931-1932	80
Society of chemical industry, London section and plastic group, paper by W.J.Jenkins	194
Ottawa section, paper by Paul Larose	194
presidential address by R.H. Pickard (abstract)	288
Reports of the progress of applied chemistry	156
Society of dyers and colourists Manchester section, address by C.M. Whittaker	15
paper by Astbury, W.T.	348
Neal, S.M.	353
Soejima, Yasoroku. Development of Indian tariffs under study	275
Soff, Karl. <u>See</u> Freudenberg, Karl.	
Soils and production, Arizona	49
depletion, Texas	335
dynamic of nutritive compounds at different stages of cultivation	53
dynamics of tilth, studies	271
erosion controlling	269
India	247
technique	211
fertility	52
effect on fiber length	348
improvement	84
aid to cotton growers	170
practical methods	139
in Southern States	140
management methods	139
moisture determination by capacitance hygrosocopy	88

	Page		Page
Soils (Cont'd.)		South Carolina (Cont'd.)	
moisture (cont'd.)		mills defend stretch-out	239
effect on		outlook, 1933	146
maturity	245	South Carolina Agricultural experi-	
number of locks per boll...	247	ment station.	
lack, effect on insect eggs...	333	Farm prices of cotton related	
relations	81	to its grade and staple	
potash deficiency, Southwest	269	length	255
regions, Texas	115	45th annual report	48
related to root system, Punjab ..	331	Response of certain soil types	
salt concentration, effect on		to various rates of applica-	
growth	296	tion of calcium arsenate..	137
types		studies on sore-shin	143
and fertilizer requirements ..	115	See also Pee Dee experiment	
for different crops, North		station.	
Carolina	115	South Carolina Agricultural extension	
response to calcium arsenate..	137	service.	
utilization, Egypt	122	Agricultural outlook for South	
See also Moisture in subsoil.		Carolina 1933	146
Solka. See Cellulose, purified.		investigation of two-horse	
Solution curves. See Fibers, solution		farms	117
curves.		South Carolina Commissioner of agri-	
Soniama, R.A. Twist in single and		culture, tests of sisal bagging	337
ply yarns	101	South Carolina cotton growers' co-	
Sorption by cellulose gels	126	operative association, marketing	
Sorters		agreement	47
Baer	197, 348	South-East Islands. See Netherlands.	
tests	352	East Indies:	
for grade, U.S.S.R.	144	South lives by cotton	178
Johannsen	93, 348	South Texas agricultural cooperative	
Pressley	70	association	307, 308
Suter-Webb duplex	72	South Texas cotton cooperative	
South Africa		association	307, 308
bollworm, red	335	Southard, Julia. See Clark, G.E.	
cultivation	3	Southern agricultural workers associa-	
farm management	3	tion. See Association of southern	
markets for British textiles	8	agricultural workers.	
statistics	345	Southern agriculture, permanent	
textile trade	121	system urged	299
textiles and tariffs	79	Southern cotton shippers association	
South Africa. Office of census and		list of officers and directors..	282
statistics. Official year book of		Resolutions adopted at the eighth	
Union of South Africa, 1931-1932.	345	annual meeting	281
South America		Southern sacrifice	219
production	185	Southern states	
potentialities	35	agriculture	
South Carolina		history	108
campaign for better staple length	10	improving, suggestions for ..	138
cotton in road building	43	and world crisis	166
economic study of Sumter county..	123	human geography	140
fertilizers		program needed	326
experiments	142		
mechanical application	113		

	Page		Page
Southern textile association		Specifications. See Standards.	
Eastern carolina division meetings		Spectrograph, X-ray	230
December 2, 1932	18	Speculator, education of	347
April 27, 1933	159	Sperl, Hermann. Austria overcomes	
Gaston county division meetings		its difficulties.....	181
May 11, 1933	200	Spibey, Horace. The rate of cotton	
October 20, 1933	318	absorption by card cylinder wire,	
history	206	and its effects on sliver and	
Twenty-fifth anniversary conven-		wastes	200
tion	206	Spindles, activity, comparison with	
Virginia-Carolina division meet-		manufacturing margins	32
ing, December 2, 1932	12, 19	Spinners' praise for Indian cotton	232
Southwest cotton industry	24	Spinners' protection from losses ...	223
Sowing date	139	Spinners want more information about	
effect on growth, flowering and		Indian cotton tests	260
yield	111	Spinning	
experiments, Cyprus	325	break draft	17
trials	52	carding-doubling method	317
Soyer, D.		described	325
La désinfection des graines de		discussion	134, 159
coton	143	effect of fiber properties on ...	309
Le probleme de la desinfection des		end breakages, due to jute	317
graines de cotonnier au Congo		filling-wind tension	75
Belge	297	fine, in Bolton	180
Spacing		high draft	18
effect on		comparative tests	286
number of locks	246	cost	286
yield	211	economic advantages	157
experiments		mill tests	314
Arkansas	22	on the mule	233
Barbados	25	three or four line system	318
Cyprus	52, 325	history	48
Mississippi	27	in British Empire	293
Tanganyika	267	in Kiangsu	6
row crops, United States	268	in Manchuria	253
Spain		in Oldham	180
acreage	324	industry	
consumption of Egyptian cotton ..	119	growth, United States	7
cultivation	3	reorganization	119
ginning	324	kotonina with cotton, settings...	200
futures, handling	281	large package	357
prices	324	operations, affected by stronger	
production	176	staple	238
textile industry	176	practice	200
See also Barcelona.		price lists, differences between	
Spain. Instituto de fomento del cultivo		Oldham, Ashton, and Bolton....	89
algodonero. Disposiciones oficiales		processes	199
relativas a su creacion y funcionami-		properties. See Fibers, properties.	
ento y modelos de estatutos y formu-		ring	
larios para la constitucion de		frame management	159
sindicatos de cultivadores de		large package	357
algodon	324	new gearing	318

	Page		Page
Spinning (Cont'd.)		Standards	
ring (cont'd.)		A. S. T. M., 1932	77
technique	158	cloth	43, 281
shifting to Orient from Europe and		clothing	281
West	342	definition of	231
tests		East African cotton	301
Cyprus	315	for testing, new	309
discussed	14	grade and staple, report of	
Egypt	349	committee	282
green stained cotton	225	report of committee of American	
India	125, 283, 303	cotton manufacturers associa-	
methods	352	tion	292
Sea Island, American-Egyptian,		sheets	103, 104, 105, 201
and Egyptian-Sakellaridis	154	shirts	351
Sudan Sakel	225	staple, criticised	338
twist. <u>See</u> Yarn, twist.		universal	
value		for American cotton, resolutions	
methods of determination,		relating to	165, 292
Indian cotton	347	for Indian cotton	301
prediction from fiber proper-		Standards yearbook 1933	139
ties	356	Staple cotton cooperative association,	
with longer draft	200	handling of 1930 cotton	125
<u>See also</u> Doubling; Drawing; Yarn.		Staple fiber	
"Spintech." Cotton spinning twist.		manufacture, Japan	341
Ascertaining the correct degree	315	spinnability, compared with cot-	
Spoon, W. Beoordeeling van katoen		ton	155
uit Ned. Oost-Indië	64	<u>See also</u> Rayon.	
Spot prices, 1855-1930	58	Staple length	
Spotswood, A. D.		American Upland, geographic dis-	
History of Mobile	125	tribution	35
Mobile--Port and market	65	areas producing	183
Squeezing to eliminate pink bollworm	4	changes during spinning process-	
Ssurowaja, A. W., and Viktorov, P. P.		es	194
Immature and after-frost cottons:		in Oklahoma	139, 184
chemical analysis	232	in one-variety communities	117
Stability in English textiles	181	of different varieties, illustra-	
Stabilization by U. S. Federal farm		tion	142
board	12, 346	relation to mill demand, North	
Stadler, R. <u>See</u> Grassmann, W.		Carolina	121
Stafford, Colin. Spinning cotton for		relation to price	
the world in modern Lancashire		Georgia	152
mills	9	South Carolina	255
Stainers	333, 334	United States	137
Northern Rhodesia	295	relation to twist	283
Stalks, destruction urged	335	requirements for various yarns	126
Stallings, J. H. Soil type and fertil-		value of breeding to produce	182
izer requirements	115	<u>See also</u> Fibers, length; Long	
Standardization		staple cotton.	
agricultural, in United States ..	66	Staples, C. H. <u>See</u> Lush, R. H.	
bibliography	139	Stapling	
of fiber properties	12	methods	197
of textile processes essential ..	284	illustrated by photographs ..	197
Standardization of consumers' goods		scientific	197
by J. V. Coles	281	tests, sheet for recording results	95
		<u>See also</u> Sorters.	

	Page
Starches	
chemical formulas	40
humidity correction chart	157
Stark, C. Cotton or tissue paper for nitration	101
State cotton council of Oklahoma stresses industry cooperation	80
Staten, Hi W. <u>See</u> Ligon, L.L.	
Staten, Hi W. and Ligon, L.L. Effect of size of seed on cotton production	139
Testing quality in cotton	139
Statistical methods	
accuracy of comparing means...	138, 330
analysis of variance	332
coefficient of variability applied to fiber length measurements	309
correlation studies	80
for workers in the biological sciences	80
randomized blocks	330
replicated experiments	332
Statistical notes for agricultural workers	212
Statistics	251
American cotton	31, 337
methods of collecting	175
and related data, supplement	175
bibliography	80
Brazilian cotton	337
British Empire	58
China	59, 143
1932 crop	10
cotton trade, 1924-1931	57
East Indian cotton	337
Egyptian cotton	337
in India	57
India	31, 32, 57
Liverpool	33, 337
Montserrat	327
need for	223
Peru	80
Philippine Islands	345
prices, textbook	11
production and distribution, 1931-32	6
production and trade, Gt. Britain	274
Sao Paulo	255
South Africa	345
study and teaching	80
textile industry, Canada and China	59

	Page
Statistics (Cont'd.)	
world crops	12
Staudinger, H. Viscosity investiga- tions for the examination of the constitution of natural products of high molecular weight and of rubber and cellulose	12
Steeping, research	23
Stempowski, Jean. France seeks her own cotton	18
Stephanodores Hampel. <u>See</u> Insects.	
Stephens, J.C. <u>See</u> Quinby, J.R.	
Stephens, P.H. Cotton production costs in south- western Oklahoma	
Farm production costs in Oklahoma, 1931	14
Steudtner, A.R. Die garnnummer	10
Stewart, A.D. Interest of spinners in cotton improvement program justified struggle for one-variety unity	25
Stewart, D.R. Financial and economic condition of St. Kitts-Nevis (extracts)	22
Stewart, H.A. Pima the profitable cotton	8
<u>See also</u> King, C.J.	
Stewart, J.L. Price trend slows production in Africa	18
South America is moving to the fore	18
The progress of colonial cotton in Africa	22
Stewart, S. <u>See</u> Lush, R.H.	
Stillwell, C.W. An X-ray study of variations in the structure of wood fiber walls	315
Stimulants. <u>See</u> Fertilizers.	
Stine, C.M.A. Relation of chemical to other industry	235
Stine, O.C., discussion of An evalua- tion of the present economic posi- tion of agriculture, by J.S. Davis	18
Stocks	
Bombay	30
census, India	32
statistics	3
international	9
Stoneville, Miss. <u>See</u> Delta day; U.S.D. Cotton ginning and fiber laboratory.	

Storage

American cotton, pre-war and post-war	175
facilities, New Bedford	190
first thirty days without interest, by Houston firm	224
Stoughton, R.H.	
The influence of environmental conditions on the development of the angular leaf-spot disease of cotton. IV.	53
The morphology and cytology of <i>Bacterium malvacearum</i> , E.F.S. Pt. II.	4
<u>See also</u> Hansford, C.G.	
Straddles, calculating by slide rule	138
Strength. <u>See</u> Fibers, strength; Yarn, strength.	
Stretch-out. <u>See</u> Labor, textile industry, stretch-out.	
Stringfellow, W.A. <u>See</u> Neale, S.M.	
Stripper. <u>See</u> Harvesting, machinery.	
Strohmayer, H.C. Entwicklung und lage der baumwollindustrie	9
Strong, J.F. Foundations of weaving.	319
Strong, J.H.	
Cotton sizing problems. Some common difficulties encountered	76
John Mercer--The inventor of mercerising	266
The tensioning of yarn in winding	234
Structure, x-ray analysis	194
Stuart, B.T. Things are not what they seem	135
Study of cotton and yarns. Scientific characters to help practical men	356
Stühmer, George. <u>See</u> Meehools, Otto.	
Sturkie, D.G. Some factors affecting the length of lint of cotton	137
Sub-soil water movements	113
Substitutes for cotton. <u>See</u> Competition, between fibers.	
Sudan	
acreage	266
bollworm	266
parasites (thrips)	4
cotton industry, 1931	92
cultivation, present state of ...	91
epidemic disease	213

Sudan (Cont'd.)

experiments	297
fertilizer experiments	297
ginning	266, 294
government control	164
insects	4, 249
market for British textiles ...	8
production	222, 266, 294
rain-grown cotton	294
rotation experiments	297
yields	222, 294
Sakel, 1931	92
<u>See also</u> Gezira; Kassala.	
Sudan. Dept. of agriculture and forests.	
Annual report...for the year ended 31st December, 1931... .	49
Annual report...for the year ended 31st December, 1932... .	266
Sudan. Gezira agricultural research service. Annual report for the year ended 31st December, 1932... .	297
Sudan. Governor-general.	
Report on the finances, administration and condition of the Sudan in 1931	222
Report on the finances, administration and condition of the Sudan in 1932	294
Sudan plantations syndicate	11
Suede fabrics, manufacture	74
Sugar. <u>See</u> Carbohydrates.	
Sugar and cotton	288
Sullivan, James. <u>See</u> Fuller, F.D.	
Summerscales, John. Plan to revive the cotton trade by new methods and machines	254
Sunlight, effect on fabrics	128
Supply	
adjusting to world demand	219
China	277
Germany	220
world	123, 280
new high record	343
Supply and movement (Section) 10, 34, 62, 91, 122, 150, 182, 219, 252, 280, 305, 343	
Surat. <u>See</u> India. Surat.	
Surplus	
effect of decrease in number of farm horses and mules on	345
first-of-the-year view by Shannon	58

	Page
Surplus (Cont'd.)	
problem of eliminating	343
reduction seen	305
<u>See also</u> Acreage reduction; Farm relief; Plow-up campaign.	
Survey of experience with spraying oil on raw cotton	319
Survey of spinning practice and results on print cloth yarns	200
Surveys, world cotton production and consumption	30
Suter, A. Universal yarn numbering balance and ruler	232
Suter-Webb sorter. <u>See</u> Sorters.	
Swaziland, production by Europeans and natives	92
Sweden, hand to mouth purchases	180
Swelling. <u>See</u> Cellulose, swelling.	
Swelling processes, behaviour of cottons of various origins under...	228
Switzerland	
imports	75
textiles	
industry	62
quality	179
yarn dyeing and mercerising	75
Sykes, Sir A.J., paper on need for statistics	223
Sykes, E.L. Continental's new conveyor-distributor drier	216
Symposium on cellulose	155
Symposium on textile research	24
Syria	
cultivation, 1932	122
varieties, Texas Lone Star, technological study	38
Szepesi, Eugene. Graphic records furnish production control data	237
Szymanek, Joseph, and Roehrich, O. Contribution a l'étude structurale de la fibre de coton	197
T., W. Preparatory processes as they affect the cotton piece dyer	76
Taft ranch, description	271
Tafur, O.B.G. El problema genetico del algodón Tangüis	26
Tags no longer required, Texas	238
Tambe, G.C. <u>See</u> Wad, Y.D.	
Tanganyika	
insects	249, 267
markets for British textiles	8
pink bollworm	267

Tanganyika (Cont'd.)

production	26, 267
spacing	267
variety experiments	267
Tanganyika Territory. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report, 1931	26
Annual report, 1932	267
Tanguis, Fermin, biography	47
Tanguis. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Tare	
practices	256
rules of cotton exchanges	33
state laws (synopsis)	33, 189
<u>See also</u> Net weight.	
Tariff	
foreign countries	78
French West Africa	164
Germany, yarn	291
Great Britain, condemned	276
Holland and the Dutch Colonies ..	163
India	45, 163, 301
comments of Indians and Japanese	253
effect on	
cotton grower and the textile market	253
Japan	178
long-staple cotton	21
revision	238
quota allotment, principles	274
restrictions	
effect on Lancashire cotton industry	217
resolutions	293
South Africa, proposed	79
United States	
effect on	
American cotton	205
foreign demand	90
trade of Texas	32
jute, influence on use of cotton bagging	33, 278
on long staple cotton	57
effect on velveteen costs	137
plea for abolition	108
warfare between Japan, England and India	275
Taschdjian, Edgar. Die züchtung der baumwolle	296
Tashkent	
insects	86
<u>See also</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	

	Page		Page
Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po' khlopkovodstvu.		Technical association of the pulp and paper industry, annual meet- ing, 1933	161
Bulletin 5.....	1	Technical colleges of the future ..	242
Central chemical technological laboratory	70	Technical education in the cotton trade	242
Proceedings 9/3	49	Technical training for the cotton industry	242
Proceedings 10	50	"Technician". Two recent improvements in cotton textile machinery	200
Proceedings 10/30	50	Technocracy, relation to cotton manufacturing	149
Proceedings 11/3	52	Technological study of the cottons of Cambodia	283
Proceedings 14/9	52	Technology of consumption (Section) 19, 43, 77, 103, 134, 160, 201, 235, 262, 287, 319, 358	
Proceedings 15	53	Technology of manufacture (Section) 16, 41, 73, 102, 134, 157, 193, 233, 260, 286, 316, 357	
Proceedings 39	5		
Proceedings 43	2	Temperature	
Proceedings 49	52	Controlled, for textile testing...37	
Proceedings 50 66, 68, 69, 70, 72		Effect on moisture content and electrical conductivity of cotton	197
Proceedings 51	54	in mills, India	198
Tashkent. Nauchno-issledovatel'skii institut po' khlopkovodstvu, khlopkovoi promyshlennosti i irrigatsii	52, 55	in relation to health, weaving industry	242
Taubenhaus, J.J. See Ezekiel, W.N.		Temperature signals for plants, by J.S. Cates	269
Taubenhaus, J.J., and Ezekiel, W.N.		Tenancy	
Cotton root rot disease	243	Egypt, leasing problems	255
Taubenhaus, J.J., Ezekiel, W.N., and Lusk, J.P. Effect of flooding on Phymatotrichum root rot	143	Georgia.....	299
Taxes		negro	55
Compensating, urged	322	Oklahoma	144
on cotton goods, government regula- tions	265	rent plan	250
on cotton in North Carolina	8	Tenants, effect of codes on	290
processing		Tendencies in Egyptian cotton	304
paid by farmer	322	Tenderability	
unjustified	321	Oklahoma	184
Taylor, A.S. The greater menace ...	124	United States, 1928-29 to 1931-32	306
Taylor, H.C., introductory note by	108	Tendering of cotton dyed in fast colors	40
Taylor, H. G. Technical colleges of the future	242	Tensile stress. See Yarns, stress.	
Taylor, J.S. Report on cotton in- sect and disease investigations.		Terada, Shin'ichi, and Iwasaki, Motoji, On the relation between watering and growth of cotton plant	51
Pt. II.	5	Terada, Shin'ichi, and Yoshitake, K. A study on the length of days re- quired for the maturity of the bud and boll of cotton plants, with special reference to the soil moisture	245
Taylor, W.A.			
Extending Plant industry informa- tion	87		
Research in the Bureau of plant industry	250		
Teagle, W.C. Hours and wages in tex- tile mills frankly criticized ...	9		
Teare, D.W. Experimental tests compar- ing the quality of machine-snapped versus hand-picked cotton	137		
Tebbutt, A.R. The behavior of consump- tion in business depression	342		

Page	Page
rent'ev, A. I.	Texas (Cont'd.)
K'voprosu o priadenii kotonina	pink bollworm eradication ... 294, 326
sovmestno s khlopkom na angli-	plantation development 214
iskikh mashinakh 200	prices, comparison of farm and
O rabote rovnitsu iz smeski	central market 187
kotonina s khlopkom 200	production 184
ms of payment and of credits 224	quality 344
rracing	Gillespie county 305
Texas 55	root-rot
value 269	experiments 213
rry, E.A. See Gee, Wilson.	fungus, sclerotia-forming
ester." Yarn counts. Their origin	habits 171
and determination 132	rotations 335
sting	situation 301
cloth. See Cloth, testing.	soil depletion 335
machines. See Machinery, testing.	staple length, decrease 83
samples from Cyprus 315	tenants displaced by code 290
yarn. See Yarn, testing.	yields 335
sts	effect of weather 169
Baer 352	Texas agricultural and mechanical
distinguishing oxycellulose and	college
hydrocellulose 350	cotton contest, 1933 294
mechanical faults in looms 357	courses in cotton classing ... 307
methods 358	paper by M. C. Verdery on "Ex-
scientific use to mills 356	perimenting with delinting
sliver uniformity 261	machinery." 106
spinning. See Spinning, tests.	6th oil mill operators' short
value discussed 233	course 263
wetting out or sinking, methods of 128	The 1932 A. & M. College of Texas
yarn. See Yarn, tests.	cotton contest 24
xas	tour of students described ... 266
agriculture 254	Texas Agricultural experiment station.
cotton	breeding cotton for mechanical
bagging for bales 326	picking 2
European visitors comment on 273	bulletin No. 451 (summary) 105
cottonseed	experiments with terracing 55
as feed, standards 77	fertilizer
certification 326	studies since 1927 115
farm described 298	tests 142
fertilizers, experiments 53	Forty-fifth annual report, 1932 .. 242
fiber types, South Plains section 209	seed dusting experiments 84
ginning 294	Technical series, papers
rates 216	No. 80 82
survey 118	No. 119 143
harvesting experiment, Shallowater,	No. 219 329
Lubbock County 29	No. 237 210
insect injury, 1932 334	No. 245 333
legislation	variety tests 84
ginning 45, 79	Texas and Oklahoma cottonseed crushers'
repealed 238	associations. Education service.
on light weight bales 292	To the feed lot. 1933 feeding prac-
one-variety communities, Gonzales	tices 162
county 56	

	Page		Page
Texas business planning conference, 1st, 1932. Proceedings	24	Textile industry (Cont'd.)	
Texas. Commissioner of Agriculture.		costs	
Gin division activities	326	relation to prices	306
tests of sisal bagging	337	under the N.R.A.	346
Twenty-fourth annual report...		developments	241
November 1, 1932	294, 326	effect of N.R.A. on	264, 273
Texas cotton association.		exports, effect of code on	302
Complaint made on gin weights ...	347	from the merchandising standpoint	177
meeting, Mar. 24-25, 1933	88, 109	geographical specialization	307
See also Murray, L.T.		history	22
Texas cotton Ginner's association.		imports, effect of code on	302
brief history and scope of	272	in Alabama, 1913-1932	302
Cotton acreage to be reduced thirty		in Argentina	150
per cent.	240	in Austria	181
Net weight basis for cotton adopted		in Barcelona	180
in vote	36	in Belgium	176
resolution on resale tax on jute		in Bombay	
products	61	condition	278
resolutions adopted	174	Japanese competition	217
Statement concerning cotton acre-		in Canada	177
age reduction	174	brief history	217
summary of the work	87	competition from the United	
24th annual convention 1933	165	Kingdom'	303
Texas cotton school, speech by C.A.		report, 1931	59
Bennett	216	in China	88, 181, 341
Texas cottonseed crushers association.		faults	277
Resume of 39th annual convention	204	government plans for extend-	
Texas. Dept. of agriculture, certified		ing	302, 339
seed distribution	161	measures for relief	240
Texas motor transportation association,		statistics and market informa-	
The cotton truck	94	tion	278
Texas technological college, textile		in England	181
department, harvesting experiments	173	development	274
Texas. University, root-rot confer-		in Europe, rationalization after	
ence 1932	53	crisis of 1861-5	241
Textile developments in Europe	219	in Finland	252
Textile export association of the		in France	62
United States, cooperation in ex-		development	274
porting	278	effect of rayon	218
Textile foundation, inc:		situation	181
conference Apr. 20, 21, 1933	166	in Germany	180, 303
described	23	combines	9
news	261	development	274
report on	292	in India	33, 179, 181, 257, 303, 341
studies	102, 354	impressions of a tourist	9
study of polarized light	41	inquiry	340
work discussed	24	output	343
Textile industry		protection	301, 362
cooperation in, urged	120, 121	in Italy	178
costing, waste losses and re-		in Japan	62, 146, 341
gains in	306, 346	competition	186
		impressions of a tourist	9

Textile industry (Cont'd.)	Page
in Japan (cont'd.)	
recent developments	277
statistics	276
in Lancashire	341
benefit of Anglo-Finnish agree- ment	338
effect of situation in Japan and India on	252
future	61
position	243
trade	148
in Manchester	65
in Netherlands, 1932	181
in New England	33
reminiscences	167
in North Carolina history	139
in Norway, history	180
in Russia. See in U.S.S.R.	
in South Africa, establishing	79
in Spain	176
in Switzerland	62
in Turkey	7
in U.S.S.R.	
development	274
second five-year plan	31, 33
in United States	62
causes of increased activity..	178
centralized organization urged	6
outlook, 1933-34	177
recent developments	279
restrictions urged	323
situation	
discussed	325
1933-34	177
Southern Appalachian Piedmont	364
southern states	
history	108, 140
review	32
southwest	140
stabilization	38
requisites of	121
in world	
improved	341
present conditions	253
information service needed	23
international	62
effects of political changes	
in the last 50 years	149
situation	150
labor. See Labor, textile industry.	

Textile industry (Cont'd.)	Page
migration to Asia	176
place of technical men in	80
problems	253
progress	22
compared with automobile in- dustry	6
relation of economic conditions	
to	32
reminiscences	13
seasonal variations	149
shorter working week	219
survey of 1932	62
See also Manufacture; Spinning; Weaving.	
Textile institute [England]	
aims and functions	109
Annual conference, Harrogate...	229, 243
Bather lecture	218
papers by	
Lloyd, L.L.	284
Norton, W.J.	234
Scholefield, F., and Turner, H.A.	234
Weber, I.E.	234
Lancashire section	358
Textile Institute, Moscow.	
See Moscow. Tsentral'nyi nauchno- issledovatel'skii institut tek- stil'noi promyshlennosti.	
Textile manufacturer year book, 1933	207
Textile materials	
colloid aspects	127
See also Cloth; Fibers.	
Textile mercury	
Cotton year book, 1933	293
Forty-third annual trade review (Supplement)	90
Technical development series	16
Textile operating executives of	
Georgia meetings,	
March 17, 1933	134
September 16, 1933	319
Textile recorder year book, 1933	327
Textile technologist. Modern yarn	
doubling. I.	71
Textile world.	
Mill village cost a burden on man- ufacturers in southern states..	304
Ninth annual rayon year book numb- er	279

Textiles. See Cloth.

- "Texttrion." Influence of textile
quality on processing 102
- Thelwall, J.W.F. Economic conditions
in Germany 303
- Theories of cotton structure 197
- Thesis, University of Minnesota 335
- Thesmar, Alex, tr. World-spinning is
shifting to Orient from Europe
and west 342
- Thibault, David. Cotton and calendars 24
- Thibodeaux, B.H. See Myers, Lawrence.
- Thomas, F.L.
Destruction of cotton stalks urg-
ed 335
- See also Reinhard, H.J.
- Thomas, H.A. Oxycellulose and hydro-
cellulose: their detection, proper-
ties, and probable differences in
constitution 156
- Thomas' criticism answered by M. Fort 350
- Thompson, E.K. See Gray, L.C.
- Thompson, G.H. Oldham--its past, pro-
gress and industries 181
- Thornton, M.K. Experimental studies
conducted at the A. & M. College
of Texas during the year 1932-33 204
- Thread
classified and described 127
- industry, China 219
- manufacture and marketing 357
- production 316
- Thrips. See Insects; thrips.
- Ti, F.Y. Primary study of the grading
of long staple cotton, Ling-Pao
variety 197
- Tibilova, K biologii pautinnogo
klesochika v Tashkentskom raione 86
- Tidmore, J.W. Ammonium hydroxide
versus calcium nitrate for cotton
seedlings 270
- Tidmore, J.W., and Williamson, J.T.
Experiments with nitrogenous
fertilizers and limestone 332
- Tiedjens, V.A. Factors affecting the
use of nitrate and ammonium
nitrogenous fertilizer materials 271
- Tillage in Oklahoma 3
- Time of planting studies 48
- Timofeevich, I.M. Priadenie kotonina
kendyria v smesi c khlopkhom. 200
- Tippett, L.H.C. The methods of statis-
tics 30

Tires

fabric

- manufacture 104
- properties, critical discus-
sion 104
- yarn for 262
- manufacture, Lancashire's part... 358
- strain measurements 364
- Tobler, Ewald. See Karrer, P.
- Tobler, H., bale sampling machine... 11
- Tóch, G. See Grassmann, W.
- Todd, J.A.
Comparative cotton prices, 1932-
33 346
- Cotton statistics.
Consumption and stocks 31
- India 222
- World's crops--American and
Egyptian 123
- Empire cotton growing 58
- Mid-season report on cotton mar-
ket conditions in Liverpool.. 33
- The world's cotton supplies. Why
Empire cotton is still needed 123
- Toennissen, Ernst. Nachtrag zum
aufsatz "Über den einfluss der
klemmpunktentfernung von strech-
werken auf die festigkeit und
gleichmässigkeit von gespinsten." 356
- Togo (French mandate), cultivation 297
- Tolima, cultivation 255
- Tomoda, Yoshinori. Fermentation of
cellulose by thermophilic
bacteria 132
- Tompkins, D.A. Cotton and cotton oil
(extract) 118
- Tootal Broadhurst, Lee Co., annual meet-
ing extracts from chairman's
speech 276
- Tootal Broadhurst process, risk of
tendering 130
- Toshchevikova, A.G. 1. K voprosy o
vliianii zhmykha na khlopchat-
nik. 2. Vliianie sery na protsess
razlozheniia zhmykha khlopkovykh
semian 78
- Tóth, G. See Zechmeister, L.
- Toyo Menka Kaisha, comp. Indian cotton
facts
12th 31
13th 57
- Trade 325

	Page		Page
Trade (Cont'd.)		Trillat, J.J. Researches on the	
agreements		change in the lattice of	
Anglo-Finnish, benefits Lan-		nitrocellulose	127
cashire textiles	338	Trinidad	
Simla conference	340	Cotton research station, Memoirs..	141
<u>See also</u> Codes; Marketing,		cotton stainers	334
agreements	340	Tri-state cottonseed oil mill	
Anglo-Dutch conference	163	superintendents' association.	
barriers	340	address by E.R. Barrow	320
relation to American agricul-		annual convention, 10th	237
ture	363	Trogus, C. <u>See</u> Hess, K.; Dziengel, K.	
Bombay, regulation	190	Trotman, S.R., and Trotman, E.R. Tex-	
Egypt, statistics	266	tile analysis	15
Germany, situation	177	Trought, Trevor. <u>See</u> Afzal, Mohammad.	
Great Britain		Trucks. <u>See</u> Transportation, by truck.	
plan to revive	254	Trumbach self-contained high draft	
statistics	274	combing unit	201
with China	339	Truslow, J.L. Long draft roving....	261
reports for various countries ...	146	Tschotwerikov, N. <u>See</u> Chotverikov, N.	
world, since 1902	123	Tschilikin, M.	
Trade associations, abstracts of		Mercerisieren und adsorption der	
tariff rules	189	natronlauge durch zellulose... 157	
Trade call to economic conference...		Wärmeentwicklung bei der adsorp-	
Cotton congress's resolution	243	tion von atznatron durch zellu-	
Trade restrictions, by W.H. Catterall	217	lose und wärmeeffekt der	
Trades union congress. The Bedaux		mercerisierung	317
system. T.U.C. report now avail-		Tsygankov. Rasprostranenie glavnei-	
able	304	shchikh khlopkovykh vreditel'ei...	86
Transportation		Tucker, R.C. <u>See</u> Randolph, E.E.	
American cotton, pre-war and post-		Tugwell, R.G. American vs. foreign	
war	175	cotton	219
by truck	94	Tumarkin, D.I. <u>See</u> Galperin, D.I.	
competition with railroads 190, 191		Turkestan	
costs, China	302	fertilizer experiments	246
highways vs. railways, State deci-		handling of cotton	250
sions	190	Turkey	
legislation	205	cultivation	63
railroads, parallel in growth to		Economic conditions	7
cotton industry	190	imports from United Kingdom....	61
waterways, development	189	production in	34
<u>See also</u> Freight; U.S. Interstate		Turner, A.J. The relation of cotton	
commerce commission.		to yarn quality and character ...	102
Transvaal		Turner, A.J. and Venkataraman, V. The	
cotton pickers, prices and re-		foundations of yarn-strength and	
cords	335	yarn-extension. Part V.	356
Empoasca distinguenda	249	Turner, H.A. <u>See</u> Scholefield, F.	
Tranter, R. Vera. The wearer's point		Turner, J.T. Receiving, care and	
of view. Garments of Egyptian		conditioning of cottonseed for	
cotton	135	milling	263
Trapp, E. Can you forecast the price		Turner, K. <u>See</u> Ridge, B.P.	
of cotton?	188	Turner, W.S., letter	107
Trend of textiles over eight years.		Twist, <u>See</u> Fibers, convolutions; Spinn-	
British goods	90	ing, twist; Yarn, twist.	

	Page
Tyler, W. S., fertilizer tests	142
Tyndall light	127
Types. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Types of cotton plants	141
Types of farming, Georgia	144
Tyres. <u>See</u> Tires.	
Tyson, Gene. Lint room efficiency....	162
U.S.S.R. <u>See</u> Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
Ubangi-Shari. <u>See</u> French Congo.	
Uganda	
angular leaf spot	248
Pink Bollworm	267
production	267, 295
statistics	295
Uganda. Dept. of agriculture.	
Annual report for the year ended 31st December 1931. Pt. I.	24
Annual report for the year ended 31st December 1931. Pt. II	112
Annual report for the year ended 31st December 1932. Pt. I.	267, 295
correspondence on acclimatization of cotton	210
Ujjain. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Ulm, A.H. A study of the prospects as to American and foreign cotton...	151
Ultra-violet-ray. <u>See</u> Radiation.	
Umeda, Zenza. <u>See</u> Okada, Hazime.	
Uncle Sam will buy your cotton.....	240
Underneath the cloth, by J.S. Pon- niah	224
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	
acreage	10
areas, new, described	272
biochemical laboratory, work of...	169
botany	1
collective farms. (Pakhta-Aral)...	215
consumption	342
cotton substitutes	119
Cotton trust chemical laboratory, delinting cottonseed	202
cultivation	
aids to success and causes of failure	64
methods	52
new areas	272
new methods	27
statistics	33
diseases, Taman Peninsula	248
Egyptian cotton to be planted....	150

	Page
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics.	
(Cont'd.)	
expedition of the Institute of Applied Botany in 1925-6	1
analysis by F.M. Mauer....	2
factory report on new cotton...	196
farmers, condition and outlook..	336
kiering and bleaching process..	102
linters, for nitrating purposes	44
moisture research	231, 232
picking	
bolshivist method of conduct- ing campaigns	3
machines, new six-row picker	144
production	
government control	183
methods	183
plans for 1933	151
statistics	33
situation	35
textile industry	
designs for prints	75
development	274
second five-year plan....	31, 33
varieties	183
of Egyptian cottons	49
studies	70
<u>See also</u> Azerbaidzhan; Moscow; Tashkent; Turkestan.	
Union of South Africa. <u>See</u> South Africa.	
United Kingdom	
exports	
piece-goods	61, 274
yarn	61
trade with India, 1932-33	340
<u>See also</u> England; Great Britain; Lancashire.	
United States	
carryover, 1928-31	306
grade and staple reports, 1928-29 - to 1931-32	306
price policies, shortsightedness..	255
production	
charts	93
1903-07 and 1925-29	184
1920-1933	343
1932	280
1932-33	251
situation	185, 301
textile industry, survey of conditions in	150

	Page		Page
U. S. Congress. House. Committee on agricul- ture. Cotton distribution. Hearing..	46	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics (Cont'd.)	
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on appro- priations. Distribution of government- owned wheat and cotton. Hearings....	46	letter on ginning Pima cot- ton	337
U. S. Congress. Shannon committee report, attached	108	research on sheets	104
U. S. Dept. of agriculture.		standards for raw cotton	43
assists farmers in studying cotton problems	35	Studies of stability of color in raw cotton	230
cotton quality reporting service, Mason, Texas	344	The agricultural outlook for 1933	58
development of varieties for Arizona	245	World trade barriers in rela- tion to American agricul- ture	363
ginning investigations	337	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering.	
Report of the secretary of agri- culture 1932	11	cotton ginning work	300
research on accurate measurement of staple	40	Report of the chief, 1933	364
What caused the carryover?	186	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of chemistry and soils. Oil, fat and wax laboratory. Comparative study of methods for determining free fatty acids in cottonseed	19
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of dairy industry. Photochemical oxidation of cottonseed oil	106
cotton program		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology. Report of the chief... for year 1932	5
effect on supply	343	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics.	
personnel	240	Report of the chief... 1933.....	359
ginners' marketing agreement... 362		research on sheets	104
The agricultural adjustment act and its operation... 363		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry.	
October 1933	363	one-variety projects	250
<u>See also</u> Agricultural adjust- ment act.		Gonzales county, Texas	56
U. S. Dept. of agriculture: Bureau of agricultural economics.		Report of the chief for 1932....	1
charts	151	research and extension work	87
and maps	251	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of public roads. Division of tests.	
Crop reporting board		Cotton mats for curing concrete....	288
methods	182	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginn- ing and fiber laboratories, Stone- ville, Miss.	
revised estimates of acreage and average yield	220	experiments	251
special report on revised estimates of United States cotton acreage and yield, 1866-1931	151	illustrations of	118
Division of cotton marketing cotton utility and standards research section, work described	300	work described	272
Grade and staple estimates project, work of	183	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of the solicitor. Report of the solicitor, 1933	363
work described	63	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Plant quaran- tine and control administration.	
Foreign agricultural service.		Report of the chief, 1932	5
Agricultural price-support- ing measures in foreign countries	78	U. S. Dept. of commerce. Arrangements for handling cotton futures in Spain...	281

	Page
U.S.Dept.of commerce. Bureau of stand-ards.	
Effect of weave on the proper-ties of cloth	354
Standards yearbook 1933	139
textile-shrinkage problem ...	225
textile specification for sheets	103
work discussed	24
U.S.Dept.of commerce. Bureau of the census.	
Cotton production and distribu-tion season of 1921-32	6
Cotton production in the United States. Crop of 1932	280
methods of collecting and dis-seminating statistics	175
U.S.Dept.of labor. Woman's bureau, memorandum on standards of work.	338
U.S.Federal farm board	
stabilization operations	346
Third annual report,1932	12
what it did to cotton	94
U.S.Federal trade commission.	
Investigation of cottonseed in-dustry. Final report	164
Report on cottonseed industry...	289
statement on cottonseed industry	238
U.S.Interstate commerce commission.	
cotton to Texas ports	107,108
second cotton concentration.....	163
U.S.National recovery administration.	
ginners' code	291
results,Gastonia, N.C.	362
Summary of permanent codes adopt-ed during September 1933	323
Summary of permanent codes adopt-ed for August 30,1933	292
textile costs under	346
<u>See also</u> Codes; National recovery act.	
U.S.Tariff commission. Cotton velveteens and velvets	137
United State Beet sugar associations.	
Sugar and cotton	288
United States cotton futures act.	
discussed	164
items concerning ...	363
United States Cotton ...	
items concerning ...	363
United States Institute of textile research.	
annual meeting, Nov. 2,1933,re-port	354

	Page
United States Institute for textile research.(Cont'd.)	
...symposium on textile work	24
work discussed	24
Universal cotton standards conference.	
<u>Sec.</u> International universal cotton standards conference.	
Università Bocconi di Milano. Prospet-tive economiche	302
University college, Nottingham, tex-tile testing rooms	38
University of North Carolina, social study series	139
Uppal,B.N. Occurrence of <u>Sclerotium Rolfsii</u> on cotton in Bombay	54
Uranga,Federico. Como se formò y seleccionó el algodón Tangüis.....	26
Uses	
aircraft cloth	133,160
dirigible covers	355
artificial leather	160
awnings	77
bags for	
dyeing hosiery	288
flour	319
sugar	262
cloth required	288
use for clothing	262
bibliography of	134
by fashion stylists	134
canvas chutes for fire escapes,	
Japan	235
cellophane-faced fabrics	160
chemical, in industry	235
chemically-treated cotton	135,288
described	266
Doplex fabrics	160
dress materials, vogue for, increas-ing	261
duco	135
electrical	157
fabrikoid	135
manufacture of	105
fibroskin	160
filter cloths	135
fire hose	288
fireproofed fabrics	104
galalith	135
gas cells	355
houses of cotton	19,43
Indian cotton	254
industrial	288
lacquers	73,202,260
in-N-Craft	161
mats for curing concrete	288

Uses (Cont'd.)	Page
monk's cloth, for acoustical purposes	43
muslin in the movies	235
new, mentioned	77, 104, 201, 202
of cellulose nitrate	260
Pamilla silver cloth	103
papermaking	161
promoted by Cotton-Textile Institute	181
pyralin objects	135
rayon	73
reducing garments	319
road building	43, 358
rough-textured cottons	135
style fabrics, rayon and cotton ..	341
suode, imitation	74
telephone apparatus insulation ..	133
tire fabric	104, 358
value compared	253
with rubber	135
women's clothing	135
yachts	105
<u>See also</u> Cloth; Cottonseed, uses;	
Cottonseed hulls, uses; Cotton-	
seed meal, uses; Cottonseed	
meats, products and uses; Cot-	
tonseed oil, uses; Linters,	
utilization; Utilization.	
Utiger, E.F., statement	175
Utilization (Section) 12, 36, 66, 94, 125,	
153, 191, 225, 256, 282, 308, 347	
Utilization, American cotton, pre-war	
and post-war	175
Valdivieso, J.D.	
La experimentación agrícola en el	
Peru	171
Sobre el "wilt del algodón"	28
Value	
lint, relation of ginning to	243
North Carolina, 1930, 1931 and	
1932	220
of American-type cotton, Cyprus ..	226
Van Valkenburg, S. Agricultural regions	
of Asia. Part IV. India	124
Vance, R.B. Human geography of the	
South. A study in regional resources	
and human adequacy	139
Vandiver, H.	
Marketing the 1933 cotton crop ...	58
Progress of Mid-South cotton	
growers assn.	66
The relationship of the mid-south	
to the cottonseed industry	162

Variable-speed spinning among	Page
numerous topics discussed by	
Georgia executives	134
Variation of characters in rela-	
tion to position of seeds in a	
lock	51
Varieties	
African	123, 142
Ashmouni	50
Asiatic	
cytological studies	141
inheritance in	50
Bani (<i>G. indicum</i> , Lamk.)	111
Banilla	
brooding scheme	82
technological report	112
Belgian Congo	68
technological study	68
Bengals	68
moisture tests	309
Berar	
moisture tests	309
spinning tests	228
Brazilian	34
British Empire	293
Broach	
moisture tests	309
spinning tests	228
Broach Deshi 8, ginning outturn	
improving	268
C.P.No.1, spinning tests	228
Cambodia	64
study	258
technological study	283
Caravonica	64
Central American	35
characters discussed	170
chicken-foot cotton, breaking	
strength and spinning test ..	68
chromosomes numbers	82
Cirenaica	142
Columbian	1
cross of <i>Gossypium stocksii</i> M.	
Mast with <i>Gossypium Indicum</i>	
Gammie	268
Cyprus, quality report	226
Delta type plant characteris-	
tics	72
developed for Arizona	246
Egyptian	85, 293
body shapes and seeds	113
commercial, yields and ginning-	
out-turns	113
history	113
new strains	113
research	57

	Page
Varieties (Cont'd.)	
Egyptian (cont'd.)	
purity and variability in	112
study of regions	187
use for reducing garments	320
<u>See also</u> Egyptian cotton.	
Eritrea	142
experiments	
in Bulgaria	52
in Cyprus	52
in India	51, 142
in Louisiana	114
in North Carolina	114
in Tanganyika	267
to illustrate statistical	
method	330, 333
Express, in Turkey	63
Fiji	151
French Congo, technological study	128
Gaorani	111, 331
Giza 7	113, 220
Gossypium africanum Watt	112
Gossypium Anomalum	112
Guatemala	1
Hindi	
elimination	122
in commercial Uppers and com-	
mercial Sakel	113
Hubli Kumpta, spinning tests	228
Hubli Upland, spinning tests	228
Hybrid	64
Hybrids	27
in Piura, restriction	46
in relation to dyeing	80
in the Grenadines, recommendations	246
Indian	
Baroda	212
breeding	53
C402	212
C250	212
in Central Provinces and Berar	246
N.T.1	209
research work	329
spinning tests	68, 125, 228, 312
studies	212
technological reports	68
289-F	211
<u>See also</u> Indian cotton.	
Ishan, yield	51
Ishan A.	344
Italian colonies in tropical	
Africa	142
Italian Somaliland	142

	Page
Varieties (Cont'd.)	
Janovich	50
Khandesh	68
spinning tests	228
Latur, spinning tests	228
Lingo-Pao, grading	197
Maurad	220
characteristics	142
quality, acreage, price, exports	219
Marie-Galante	170
Mebane, experiments	211
Mexican	1
Meco	111
introduction in Grenada	170
Moglai	68
multiplicity, handicaps improve-	
ment	170
Nanded, spinning tests	228
Navrozk	66
Netherland East Indies	64
new	112
New Caledonia	213
Philestan, technological study	38
Pima	49
champion grower of	83
cleaner picking urged	298
compared with upland	270
ginning investigations	337
history	72, 85
improvement, Peru	170
in Arizona	151, 269
in Morocco	91
plant characteristics	72
prices	270
Punjab-American	68, 228, 312
recommended for Alabama	113
Sakel	64
spinning tests	225
yield	92
Sakha 4.	220
Sea Island	
breeding experiments	1
export duty, St. Vincent	239
from Surinam	64
history	109
in Puerto Rico	63, 209, 296
in West Indies	119
market unsatisfactory	222
use for reducing garments	320
secours, in Turkey	63
Sind-American, spinning tests	225
South America	35
staple length, Oklahoma	142

	Page		Page
Varieties (Cont'd.)		Venezuela	344
studies		Venkataraman, V. <u>See</u> Turner, A. J.	
Arkansas	22	Venkataraman, V., and Ahmad, Nazir.	
South Carolina	48	Examination of a proposed relation-	
Surat 1027 A.L.F., spinning tests	228	ship between the lea test and the	
Syrian, technological study	38	single thread test results	41
Tangüis	47	Venkatraman, S. N., and Jaganatha Rao,	
genetic problem	26	C. The relation of size and shape	
history and description	26	of plant to the yield of cotton	113
Peru	169	Ventilation in mills	
suggested for Egypt.....	120	British Empire	293
testing, value	245	India	198
tests		Verdery, M. C. Experimenting with de-	
Arkansas, 1925-1931	27	linting machinery	106
Ceylon	2	Vernon, W. Indian cotton develop-	
Georgia	84	ments	33
in one-variety communities ...	117	Vertical and horizontal openers.....	262
India	52	Verum 262. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Mississippi, 1925 to 1931	27	Victoria jubilee technical institute,	
New Mexico	294	lecture by R. P. Richardson.....	14
Oklahoma	139	Views from an outdoor laboratory....	332
Texas	84, 242	Vignes, René. El cultivo del algodón	
Texas Lone Star, technological		en el Ecuador	297
study	38	Viktorov, P. P. <u>See</u> Ssurowaja, A. W.	
Triumph Navrotskii	50	Viktoroff, P. P., and Goldberg, B.	
27 W. N., technological tests	312	Versuche zur anwendung des	
U. S. S. R.	133	potentiometers bei der beurteil-	
boll weight and lint yield		ung des bäuchprozesses	76
studies	70	Vink, G. J. Ruim honderd jaar ervaring	
treatment	229	met de bevordering der katoen-	
Ujjain, spinning tests	68, 228	cultuur in Nederlansch-indië.....	11
Upland	49, 50	Vinson, Curtis. Cotton's colorful	
compared with Pima	270	cycle. I. The United States.....	294
crops of 1931 and 1932	192	Violet-ray. <u>See</u> Radiation.	
plant characteristics	72	Virginia, rotations	84
Verum 262	68, 97, 282	Viscose	
Watt's Long Staple Ceylon	64	chemically combining, with cotton	227
Watt's Long Staple Peradenya	64	determination in mixtures of	
wild and cultivated species, botan-		artificial silk and cotton	
ical divisions	141	waste	98
wilt-resistant	3, 143	from cotton linters	282
yields	245	hydromechanics	355
Zagora	64	Viscosity of cellulose solutions...	67
Zululand	64	Visozky, K. A. <u>See</u> Vysotskii, K. A.	
Veer, K. van deer. De beteekenis van		Voelcker, O. J. <u>See</u> Smith, E. H. G.	
Nederlandsch-Indië voor het Neder-		Voigt, H. J. Co-operatives in agri-	
landsche fabriikaat	90	culture	36
Velveteens		Voiles, plain and fancy, new markets	262
cost of production	137	Voronkov, B. S. <u>See</u> Filopov, N. V.	
Oldham	180	Voss, Norbert. <u>See</u> Gilljam, J.	
Velvets, cost of production, investiga-		Vygodskii, S. L. Sel'skokhoziaistvennyi	
tion	137	kredit v dorevoliutsionnoi Rossii.	336

	Page
Vysotskii, K.A. Novye metody v kul'ture khlopchatnika	26
Wad, Y.D. <u>See</u> Jackson, F.H.	
Wad, Y.D., and Tambe, G.C. A note on erosion in black cotton soils ..	247
Wagel, S.R. The Wagel cotton quota plan to raise the market price...	21
Wages. <u>See</u> Labor.	
Walker, A.C. Effect of atmospheric humidity and temperature on the relation between moisture content and electrical conductivity of cotton	197
Walker, A.C., and Quell, M.H. Influence of ash constituents on the electrical conduction of cotton	132
Naturally-occurring ash constituents of cotton	133
Wall, R.E. A study of color and color-variation in <i>Aphis gossypii</i> Glover	335
Wallace, H.A. address at Stoneville, Miss.	274
Money's worth for consumer of farm products	223
Wallace encouraged by signs in south	280
Wallace, H.F. Report of the Raymond branch experiment station	27
Wallace, R.W. Fertilizer experiments	48
<u>See also</u> Cooper, H.P.	
Wallace plan. <u>See</u> Plans.	
Waller, W.H. Market zones and preferences are an affront to enterprise.....	279
Walling, E.C. Operating standards as aids to gin management	174
War debts and surplus cotton	58
effect on cotton prices	58
relation to export trade	6
resolutions of Houston Chamber of commerce	32
Warburton, C.W. A quarter century of progress in the development of plant science	211
Ward, A.L. address	204
Changing times and the cotton oil industry	204

	Page
Ware, A.L. (Cont'd.)	
Cottonseed is taking its rightful place	205
The cotton ginner, and agricultural development	146
The future of cotton seed crushing	24
Ware, J.O. Cotton breeding, spacing and variety studies	22
Cotton variety tests	27
Genetic relations of red plant color, leaf shape and fiber colors in upland cotton	268
<u>See also</u> Nelson, Martin; Young, V.H.	
Warehouses bonded local	139
methods of handling stored cotton	190
services	189
Warping, high speed.....	16, 17
Warren, G.F., and Pearson, F.A. Prices	93
Warren, H., Insulations. X.-Varnished sheets, tapes, sleeveings, etc.	157
Waste analysis, machine	353
cellulose from chemicals yielded by	47
effect on costs	306
effect on, of rate of absorption by card	200
losses and regain in costing	346
relation to mill production (charts)	287
Watenpaugh, H.N. The ABC of king cotton	72
Wherein Pima excels, and brief history of that unusual cotton on which Southwest has virtual monopoly	35
Water conservation methods, terraces	55
<u>See also</u> Moisture.	
Watering influence on development and yield	51
methods, effect on yield	2
relation to growth	51
Waterproofing, test for evaluating ...	41
Waterways. <u>See</u> Transportation, waterway.	
Watson, S.J. <u>See</u> Hall, E.E.	
Watt's Long Staple Ceylon. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Watt's Long Staple Peradenya. <u>See</u> Varieties.	

Page

Page

- Watts, J.G. Thrips on seedling cotton 48
- Watts, John. An oldtimer looks backward 167
- Waugh, F.V., Farrington, C.C., and Cooper, M.R. Recent developments in the domestic cotton textile industry.. 279
- Weak link (motion picture)..... 153
- Weather
and cotton yield, Texas 169
effect on moisture in cotton, ..
U.S.S.R. 232
exposure to, effect on grade 314
protecting baled cotton against.. 27
- Weaving
automatic 18
British Empire 293
defects 229
discussed 319
effect on cloth properties 354
handloom, India 218
Manchuria 253
Oldham 180
principles, construction and designing 319
practice, basis of modern fly shuttle 235
See also Looms...
- Webb, R.V.
abstract of paper 153
Cotton fiber quality 133
The Suter-Webb cotton fiber duplex sorter and the resulting method of length-variability measurements 72
- Weber, I.E. The hydrogen peroxide bleaching of wool, cotton and silk 234
- Weights
at gin, complaint 347
effect of hand picking on 173
report of committee 282
unit-fiber 348
- Weinges, H. See Kraus, P.
- Weir, P.L. See Rapp, W.M.
- Wellman, H.R., and others. The 1933 agricultural outlook for California 59
- Wells, H.G. Work, wealth and happiness of mankind 301
- Wells, O.V. Farmers' response to price. A selected bibliography.. 124
- Wells, W.G. Importance of subsoil moisture in cotton growing.. 171, 332
- Werner, K. Vergleichende viskositätsbestimmungen an linters und zellstößen und daraus hergestellter actylcellulose in abhängigkeit vom acetylierungsverlauf 41
- West, J. See Smith, E.H.G.
- West, S.Y., statement 175
- West Africa, supply 185
- West African agriculture, by O.T. Faulkner and J.R. Mackie 123
- West Indian cotton conference 119
- West Indian cotton growers' association, subscription provided by export duty on Sea Island cotton 239
- West Indies
cottonseed, selection and control 327
cultivation 266
economic entomology 298
exports 327
growers associations 299
Leeward and Windward Islands, cotton industry 221
nep experiment 327
pink bollworm 28
production potentialities 34
St. Vincent, cotton cess 239
Sea Island
conference 299
production 119
St. Kitts-Nevis 222
See also Grenada.
- West Indies (Brit.) Imperial dept. of agriculture.
Report on the agricultural department, Antigua 327
Report on the agricultural department, Grenada, for the year 1931 25
Report on the agricultural department, Montserrat, 1932.. 327
Report on the agricultural department, St. Kitts-Nevis, 1932 327
Saint Vincent. Report for the year 1932 266
- Westbrook, E.C.
Cotton for Georgia, 1932 56
Cotton worth picking is worth weather protection 27

	Page		Page
Westor, R.E. <u>See</u> McNamara, H.C.; Neal, D.C.		Williams, S.H. Recent developments	
Westerschulte, H. The effect of futures		in the application of fast colors	
market on the cotton industry....	224	on cotton	319
What caused the carryover? Official		Williamson, J.T. <u>See</u> Tidmore, J.W.	
report	186	Willis, H.H.	
What shall we do about cotton now?..	255	Place of technical men in the tex-	
When lacquer and fabric meet	104	tile industry	80
When you buy sheets	105	The importance of cotton classing	
Whitaker, J.O. (Accrington)Ltd.,		and grading at the mill	16
high drafting system	201	Wilson, W.C. Cellulose nitrate and	
Whitaker, Rodney. <u>See</u> Howell, L.D.		the production of lacquers	260
White, E.D. speech in defense of		Wilt	248
short selling (extract)	152	appearance in Peru	28
White, H.A. <u>See</u> Jensen, W.C.		cause	171
White, N.D. Practical processing and		control	
dyeing of hosiery	208	resistant varieties	143, 202
White, O.P. Santa Claus hits Dixie ..	324	research	3
White, Richard. Mechanical faults en-		use of potash	85, 115
countered in cotton-loom tests ..	357	Fusarium, described	172
Whitney's spike gin patent	118	incidence of infection, related to	
Whittaker, C.M. The influence of cer-		sowing date, India	248
tain vat dyestuffs of the tender-		leaf index	333
ing of cellulose when exposed....	15	method for determination of in-	
Whittam, William.		dividuals attacked	333
The 1933 American cotton crop....	265	research	
The U.S.A. industrial recovery-		Dharwar scheme	27
public works act	265	Indian Central Cotton Committee	3
Whitworth, Herbert. Hours and wages		studies, Arkansas	22
in Japan	343	Verticillium, described	172
Who trades in Havre and how?	191	Winder, T.W. The chemistry of sizing	103
Who will help the consumer? India:		Winding, high-speed	17
Competitor and customer	343	Windward Islands. <u>See</u> West Indies.	
Why cotton is still king	288	Winegar, Gladys. <u>See</u> Snyder, E.B.	
Why is a textile fiber?	101	Winschuh, Josef. Die bedeutung der	
Wilcox, E.V. The land of cotton	186	japanischen export-offensive	186
Wilkie, J.B. Mercerization of cotton		Withers-Carruth method for the estima-	
for strength with special refer-		tion of gossypol in cottonseed ..	236
ence to aircraft cloth	133	Wolcott, G.N. An economic entomology	
Wilkinson, William. John Kay's in-		of the West Indies	298
vention	201, 234	Wood, R.C. A note-book of tropical agri-	
Willo, J.		culture	167
report on insects	80	Wood cellulose. <u>See</u> Cellulose, from	
Sobre el viaje de inspeccion de		cotton and wood.	
los algodones en el Valle de		Wood, sorption diagrams	70
Piura	186	Woodhead, H.G.W. China year book 1932	119
Williams, C.B.		Woodhouse, T.	
Relation of fertilization and sell-		Jute bags, packs, pockets and sacks	150
ing price to profitableness in		Some ideals in cloth production...	43
cotton production	137	Woods, H. Economic conditions in	
The bollworms of cotton	335	Turkey	7
Williams, Carl. Co-operative marketing		Woods, H.J. The kinematics of twist..	316
for miscellaneous southern crops	137		

	Page		Page
Wool		Wright, J. V., and Cheatham, R. J. (Cont'd.)	
adsorption of alcohol	352	Comparative advantages of jute	
carbonizing	325	and cotton baggings for	
characteristics, compared with cellu-		American cotton bales	71
lose	94		
described	325	X-ray	
felting	354	analysis of fibers	
fibers		cotton and hemp	310
method of determining fineness	283	literature survey	100
photographs	348	wool and other fibers	310
properties	310	cause of physiological varia-	
structural difference from		tions	329
other fibers	310	chlorophyll deficiencies induced	
microscopy	284	by	82
production and trade statistics,		diffraction patterns from wood..	315
Great Britain	274	fiber diagrams of cellulose..	231, 351
self-ignition	193	fiber spectrograph	230, 283
Wool-finished cotton	235	interpretation of fibre struc-	
Woolf, D. G. Roller-coaster year of 1932		ture	348
leaves textile industry breathless		method for quantitative comparison	
but hardened	62	of crystallite orientation in	
Woolrich, W. R., and Carpenter, E. L.		cellulose fibers	355
Factors and problems in condition-		study of bamboo cellulose	131
ing, cooking and pressing cotton-		study of cellulose nitrate gel..	349
seed meats	362		
abstract	264	Yacht cottons	105
Problems in processing of cotton-		Yakhontov, V. V. The fauna of the	
seed meats	264	invertebrates feeding on the	
Woolsley, C. S. Buying movement in		cotton plant	5
textiles gains	122	Yamamoto, Sukenori. The fractiona-	
Woosnam, William. Textile dyeing, bleach-		tion of nitrocotton	72
ing and finishing	43	Yarbrough, W. H. Economic aspects of	
Wooton, Paul.		slavery in relation to southern	
Cotton and the farm relief program	240	and southwestern migration	215
Farm relief plan of allotment type		Yarn	
would encourage bootlegging....	46	classified and described	127
Government aid simplifies payment		combed, spinning with longer	
of cotton tax	265	drafts	200
Working conditions in Shanghai factor-		combing value, determination....	228
ies	34	conditioning, application of the	
World economic conference, effect on		Shirley machine	157
textile industry	218	copper and manganese contents... 135	
World economics of cotton, by Paul		cost	
Koenig and Arnold Zelle	230	from American and Indian	
World of cotton and moonlight, by		cotton compared	276
Lilja Slutskaja	250	from Egyptian cotton	281
World situation in oils and oilseeds	320	importance of studies	304
World textile production	122	reduced by high drafting	286
World using more cotton	280	variation with price of raw	
Wright, J. V., and Cheatham, R. J.		cotton	187
American cotton-tare practices		cotton and jute	359
and problems	189		

Yarn (Cont'd.)	Page
counts	
ascertaining	196
need for checking	101
nomograph as aid	98
origin and determination	132
staple of cotton needed	126
crystal	131
defects, India	31
doubled, production	316
duties, Germany	291, 304
dyeing	
in Switzerland	75
on chooses	74
exports from Germany	176
fatigue or hysteresis phenomena..	229
for aircraft cloth	133
for caulking	359
for doubling, characteristics	71
for hosiery	18, 127
for print cloth, effect of spinning	
practice on	200
for specific requirements	279
for tire fabrics	262
from Egyptian cotton, selling.....	304
import duty, India	301
imports into Germany	176
length testing, German methods ...	70
load-extension diagrams	311
manufacture	
chief processes (chart)	199
humidity factor	17
various operations	43
measurement, diffraction method,	
modifications	69
mercerization	233
difficulties	127
in Switzerland	75
mote-free, preparation	287
new colored weft	131
number	
calculation with a single	
nomogram	312
relation to twist	283
variation by mercerization ...	353
numbering balance and ruler	232
numbering systems, relation	42
output, Japan	179
passive	131
prices	
American cop twist	223
chart	90
effect of futures trading	223

Yarn (Cont'd.)	Page
prices (cont'd.)	
Egyptian cop twist	223
guide for fixing	345
quality	14
measurements, standardization	12
on ring frames converted to	
high drafting	286
relation to fiber properties	102
sizing methods	42
specifications, checking	70
strength	
ascertaining	196
conversion to count	364
effect of humidity	38, 258
effect of the nipping-point-	
distance of the drawing	
frame	356
foundations	356
tester	191, 198
tests	227
when oxidized by hypochlorite	
solutions	40
stress	229
structure	132
study with a twist tester ...	40
study of scientific characters..	356
super-doubled	261
tension in	
ring spinning	198
winding	234
testing	196
instruments needed	233
methods	69, 129, 309
on the running thread	226
Scott tester	156
tests	15
American and Sakel	101
ballistic	66
relationship between lea	
and single thread results..	41
significance	154
standards	309
trade, England with China	339
twist	
ascertaining the correct de-	
gree	315
determination, technique em-	
ployed	40, 70, 101
importance at fly frame	
processes	284
influence in cloth manufactur-	
ing	134

	Page
Yarn (Cont'd.)	
twist (cont'd.)	
kinematics of	316
micro-analysis	132
relation to staple and to number	283
tests	101
<u>See also</u> Fibers, convolutions.	
twistless	131, 134, 198, 261
twists used in American cotton	
in France	75
uneven, cause and effect	12
uniformity	
effect of the nipping-point-dis- tance of the drawing frame	356
factors which influence	193
variations in cause defects in	
cloth	99
weft, for automatic weaving	158
<u>See also</u> Spinning.	
Yarsley, V.E. Textiles, fibres, and cellulose	156
Yates, F.	
The analysis of replicated experi- ments when the field results are incomplete	332
<u>See also</u> Hansford, C.G.	
Yearbooks	
Houston, Tex.	256
textile manufacturer, 1933	207
Yield	
average, American cotton	220
correlated with acreage	237
deviation of the actual from the calculated	330
differences in varietics, Green- ville, Tex.	245
effect of	
chemicals	296
cover crops	269
fertilizer	115
latitude, length of growing season, and place of origin of seed	170
potash	142
spacing, Barbados	211
stimulants	247
superphosphate	85
watering methods	2
estimates, 1866-1931, revised....	151
experiments	
Greenville, Tex.	245

	Page
Yield (Cont'd.)	
experiments (cont'd.)	
Baghdad	112
improving	114
in British Empire	331
in California, Kern County.....	151
in Ceylon	325
in India	34, 141, 166, 221, 222
Bengal	280
effect of fertilizer	212
estimates, 1931-32	184
1931-32	92
in New Mexico	294
in Nigeria	123
in North Carolina, 1930, 1931, and 1932	220
in South America	185
in South Carolina one-variety communities	117
in Sudan.....	49, 222, 294
in Texas	335
effect of weather	169
in U.S.S.R.	138
in West Indies, Sea Island	119
increasing by soil improvement...	84
influence of watering on	51
relation of size and shape of plant to	113
Yoshitake, K. <u>See</u> Terada, Shin'ichi...	245
Young, A.M. Competition from Japan.	
Some sources of economy	91
Young, V.H., and others. Cotton wilt studies	22
Young, V.H., and Ware, J.O. Control of cotton wilt, root knot, and "rust." ..	143
Youssef, Ahmed, <u>See</u> Brown, C.H.	
Yucca	6
for nitrocellulose and cellulose acetate	91
Yuma field station, Bard, California, rotation experiments	270
Zagora. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
Zakoschchikov, A.P., Korzheniovskii, G.A., and Rytikov, M.G. Mikroskopicheskoi issledovanie khlopkovogo volokna v razlichnoi stepeni zrelosti.....	72
Zalkind, B.J.	
Spinning instruments of scientific character enter the textile mill	198
Testing instruments aid in spinn- ing	233

	Page		Page
Zechmeister, L. <u>See</u> Grassmann, W.		Ziegler, A. C.	
Zechmeister, L., Mark, H., and Toth, G.		Quality or quantity is Egypt's	
Cellotriose	260	problem	186
Zelle, Arnold. <u>See</u> Koenig, Paul.		statement	175
Zerollo, Fratelli. <u>See</u> Fratelli		Zimmerman, H. J.	
Zerollo.		Cotton production in the United	
Zerollo, G. M. Controllers know mar-		States. Crop of 1932	280
ket	189	Cotton statistics are not made	
Zhiteneva, N. E. supplementary		of thin air	175
article	1	Zinc, process of impregnating cloth	
Zhorikov, E. A. Dinamika pitatel'nykh		with	287
soedinenii v pochve polei razli-		Zululand. <u>See</u> Varieties.	
chnogo kul'turnogo sostoiianiia...	53		

ERRATA

- p. 51, 7th item: "Nucuna," should be "Mucuna"
- p. 55, 5th item: "Panther Barn Plantation," should be "Panther
Burn Plantation."
- p. 166, 3d item: "Willie" should be "Wille"
- p. 215, 1st item: Insert June, 1933.
- p. 227, 4th item: Insert Feb. 27, 1933.
- p. 229, 2d item: Insert June 23, 1933.
- p. 233, 5th item: Insert July 7, 1933.
- p. 240, 2d item: Insert July, 1933.
- p. 241, 5th item: Insert Apr. 1933.
- p. 242, 4th item: Insert June 16, 1933.
- p. 246, 2d item: "Gekhale," should be "Gokhale."

ooOoo





